

CATALOG 2007-2008



VANCE-GRANVILLE
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Your Opportunity For Success

(252) 492-2061
www.vgcc.edu

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Vance-Granville Community College

MAIN CAMPUS

200 Community College Road
 Midway between Henderson, N.C., and Oxford, N.C.
 P.O. Box 917, Henderson, N.C. 27536
 Phone: (252) 492-2061 • Fax: (252) 430-0460

SATELLITE CAMPUSES

Warren County Campus

Highway 158 (Business)
 210 West Ridgeway Street
 P.O. Box 207, Warrenton, N.C. 27589
 Phone: (252) 257-1900 • Fax: (252) 257-3612

South Campus

1547 South Campus Drive
 P.O. Box 39, Creedmoor, N.C. 27522
 Phone: (919) 528-4737 • Fax: (919) 528-1201

Franklin County Campus

8100 N.C. 56 Highway, P.O. Box 777, Louisburg, N.C. 27549
 Phone: (919) 496-1567 • Fax: (919) 496-6604

DIRECTORY OF CORRESPONDENCE

Inquiries will receive prompt attention if addressed to the Administrative Office below in care of Vance-Granville Community College, Post Office Box 917, Henderson, North Carolina 27536.

<i>For Information About:</i>	<i>Write to the Office of:</i>
Academic Advising.....	Vice President of Student Affairs
Academic Policies and Faculty.....	Vice President of Instruction
Administrative Affairs.....	President
Admissions.....	Director of Admissions & Records/Registrar
Bookstore.....	Vice President of Finance and Operations
Building Usage.....	Facilities Manager
Buildings and Grounds.....	Director of Plant Operations
Community Services.....	Vice President of Community and Economic Development
Curriculum, Instruction.....	Vice President of Instruction
Employment.....	Director of Human Resources
Extension Programs.....	Director of Economic & Workforce Development
Financial & Veterans' Assistance.....	Director of Financial Aid
Fiscal and Business Affairs.....	Vice President of Finance and Operations
Human Resources Development	Director of Economic & Workforce Development
Industrial Services.....	Director of Economic & Workforce Development
Student Job Placement.....	Director of Career Services
Library.....	Director of Learning Resources Center
Literacy Programs.....	Dean of Basic Skills
Placement Testing/Student Assessment.....	Director of Admissions & Records/Registrar
Public Information/News Media.....	Director of Marketing
Registration/Student Records.....	Director of Admissions & Records/Registrar
Small Business.....	Director of Small Business
Student Affairs and Activities.....	Vice President of Student Affairs
Transcripts.....	Director of Admissions & Records/Registrar
Workforce Investment Act.....	Director of WIA

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

In today's global economy, the residents of our area need certain knowledge and skills to compete. Vance-Granville Community College is the most accessible, affordable place for them to obtain such knowledge and skills. It has become increasingly apparent that in the 21st century, everyone - not just a privileged few - must seek education beyond high school if they want jobs and opportunities in Vance, Granville, Franklin and Warren counties.

From personal experience, I know how valuable a community college education is. I began my association with community colleges more than 35 years ago as a student, and I have spent the majority of my professional life as an instructor and administrator in community colleges.

I have seen first-hand the many lives that have been improved as a result of community college education.

All of us face numerous challenges in these early years of the 21st century. The world in which we live continues to change rapidly. We at VGCC are prepared to change, too, in order to provide our students the type of training they need to succeed in the ever-changing global economy. As we plan and implement these needed changes, there are several things on which we can count to ensure we meet our goals:

- Top-quality faculty and staff.
- Modern, convenient, expanding campuses in all four counties.
- Technological advances in equipment and in teaching methods.
- The overwhelming support of the people in the four counties we serve, both in financial appropriations to operate our campuses and in gifts to our Endowment Fund.

Using these assets, I promise that all we do at Vance-Granville Community College will continue to be for the benefit of the most important people on our campuses: our students.

If you have ever looked closely at our college seal, you might have noticed that it contains three small circles. Inside two of those circles are representations of the two institutions that preceded what we know today as North Carolina's community colleges. One is labeled "IEC" for "Industrial Education Center" and the other is labeled "TI" for "Technical Institute." VGCC started out as "Vance County Technical Institute." But in 1976, VCTI added a college-transfer program, and we assumed our current name. That is why above those two circles, you can see a third circle, with the letters "CC" for "Community College" on an open book. The book lies over the North Pole on a representation of the earth. What an appropriate image for VGCC as we strive to open an entire world of knowledge and opportunity to our students! If you are considering continuing your education at Vance-Granville, I hope that reading this catalog will be your first step into that world. If, on the other hand, you are already a Vance-Granville student, I hope that you can use the information in this catalog to finish your degrees, meet your own personal goals and reach your fullest potential.



Randy Parker

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Directory of Correspondence.....	2
Message from the President.....	3
Academic Calendar.....	6
College Administration, Board of Trustees	7
The College	8
Philosophy.....	10
Admissions.....	13
General Admissions Procedures	Special Conditions
Selective Admissions	International Students
Transfer Admissions	Student Assessment & Placement
Change of Major	Residency
Readmission	
Academic Information	21
Degrees, Diplomas & Certificates	Dean's List
Student Classification	Contact Hours/Credit Hours
Advanced Placement	Clock Hour Conversion
Credit by Examination	Attendance
Prerequisites	Academic Advising
Graduation Requirements	Catalog of Record
Student Responsibilities	Distance Learning
Grading System	Cooperative Education/Work Experience
Standards of Progress	Academic Skills Center
Academic Grievance/Grade Appeals Procedure	Developmental Studies
Registration and Records.....	33
Registration	Change of Curriculum
Change in Registration	Student Records
Auditing Courses	
Financial Information	39
Business Office	Accident Insurance
Tuition/Fees	Malpractice Insurance
Bookstore	Tuition Refund Policy
Textbooks & Supplies	Student Aid
Student Fees	Financial Aid Assistancess
Graduation Fees	Scholarships
General Information.....	47
Learning Resources Center	Student Handbook
Ambassador Program	Housing
Bulletin Board Communication	Health Services
Career Center & Job Placement	I.D. Cards
Consumer Information	Inclement Weather
Counseling	Organizations & Activities
Day Care Services	Orientation
Service For Students With Disabilities	Parking
Emergency Information	Theatre Arts Program
Grievance/Student Rights Procedures	
Student Code of Conduct	59
Student Code of Conduct	Weapons and Firearms Information
Classroom Conduct	Sexual Harassment
Alcohol and Drug Abuse	Communicable Disease
Sexual Assault	Operation and Parking of Motor Vehicles
Community & Economic Development	79
Admissions and Costs	CEUs/Certificates

Course Repetition Policy	Types of Program Areas	
Adult Basic Education	English as a Second Language Program (ESL)	
Adult High School Diploma	General Educational Development (GED) (Distance Education)	
Adult High School Diploma (Distance Education)	Adult Learning Center	
Compensatory Education		
Economic & Workforce Development Programs		86
Occupational Extension Computer Center		
Industry Services Division		
Occupational Healthcare Programs		
Occupational Extension Training		
Public Safety Programs		
Emergency Medical Services Programs		
Small Business Center		
Human Resources Development Programs		89
Career Start Project		
Career Readiness Certification		
Workforce Investment Act		
Governor's Rapid Response		
Community Service Program (Personal Interest)		91
Curriculum Programs		93
Accounting	Human Services Technology/ Mental Health	
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology	Human Services Technology/ Substance Abuse	
Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees	Industrial Systems Technology	
Associate in General Education	Information Systems Security	
Associate Degree Nursing (Integrated)	Lateral Entry	
Automotive Systems Technology	Manicuring/Nail Technology	
Basic Law Enforcement Training	Medical Assisting	
Bioprocess Technology	Medical Office Administration	
Business Administration	Networking Technology	
Business Administration/ E-Commerce	Office Systems Technology	
Business Administration/ Operations Management	Office Systems Technology/ Legal	
Carpentry	Pharmacy Technology	
Computer Information Technology	Practical Nursing	
Cosmetology	Radiography	
Cosmetology Instructor	Recreation & Leisure Studies	
Criminal Justice Technology	Web Technologies	
Computer Tomography/ Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology	Welding Technology	
Culinary Technology		
Early Childhood Associate		
Early Childhood Associate/ Teacher Associate		
Electrical/Electronics Technology		
Electronics Engineering Technology		
General Occupational Technology		
Global Logistics Technology		
Human Services Technology		
Curriculum Course Descriptions.....		167
Faculty and Staff.....		273

VANCE-GRANVILLE COMMUNITY COLLEGE 2007-2008 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

SEMESTER SYSTEM

Vance-Granville Community College operates on the semester system. The fall and spring semesters are 16 weeks in length. The summer term is 10 weeks in length.

Fall Semester 2007

August 16	Thursday	Curriculum Classes Begin
August 20	Monday	Last Day To Add A Class*
August 27	Monday	Last Day For A Partial Refund
August 27	Monday	Last Day To Drop With No Transcript Grade
September 3	Monday	Labor Day Holiday
October 8,9	Monday, Tuesday	Fall Break
November 12	Monday	Last Day To Withdraw With "WP" Grade
November 22,23	Thursday, Friday	Thanksgiving Holidays
December 11	Tuesday	Exam Study Day
December 12-14	Wednesday-Friday	Final Exams

Spring Semester 2008

January 8	Tuesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
January 10	Thursday	Last Day To Add A Class*
January 17	Thursday	Last Day For A Partial Refund
January 17	Thursday	Last Day To Drop With No Transcript Grade
January 21	Thursday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
March 17-20	Monday-Friday	Spring Break
March 21,24	Friday, Monday	Easter Holidays
April 9	Wednesday	Last Day To Withdraw With "WP" Grade
May 6	Tuesday	Exam Study Day
May 7-9	Wednesday-Friday	Final Exams
May 15	Thursday	Spring Graduation

Summer Semester 2008

May 21	Wednesday	Curriculum Classes Begin
May 22	Thursday	Last Day To Add A Class*
May 26	Monday	Memorial Day Holiday
May 28	Wednesday	Last Day For A Partial Refund
May 28	Wednesday	Last Day To Drop With No Transcript Grade
June 30-July 4	Monday-Friday	Independence Day Holidays
July 17	Thursday	Last Day To Withdraw With "WP" Grade
August 4	Monday	Curriculum Classes End
August 7	Thursday	Summer Graduation

**Instructor permission is required to add a class beyond this date.
See "Drop and Add" policy.*

THE COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

Randy Parker President
Marsha Nelson..... Vice President of Instruction
Gary Morgan..... Vice President of Finance and Operations
Vanessa Jones..... Vice President of Community and Economic Development
Ken Lewis..... Vice President of Information Technology
Gene Purvis..... Vice President of Student Affairs
Katherine Williamson..... Director, Human Resources

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

2006-2007

Donald C. Seifert, Sr. Chair
J. David Brooks Vice Chair
Henrietta H. Clark..... Secretary

D. Bernard Alston..... Vance County
J. David Brooks..... Granville County
Henrietta H. Clark..... Vance County
T.W. Ellis, Jr. Vance County
John M. Foster..... Vance County
L. Opie Frazier, Jr. Vance County
Dr. G. Thomas Houlihan..... Granville County
Abdul Sm Rasheed..... Vance County
Donald C. Seifert, Sr..... Vance County
Ernest Thompson Granville County
Grace W. Vickery Vance County
Sara C. Wester..... Vance County
Ralph S. Knott..... Franklin County (ex-officio)
President, Student Government Association..... Student Representative



Vance-Granville Community College Board of Trustees

THE COLLEGE

The North Carolina General Assembly founded Vance-Granville Community College as Vance County Technical Institute in 1969. In receiving its charter, VCTI became the 30th college approved as a member of the state system, which today boasts 58 institutions.

After offering classes in various community locations, VCTI officially moved into renovated quarters of the former Maria Parham Hospital building near downtown Henderson in January 1970 and began offering extension classes. By the fall of that year, eight vocational and technical courses were added to the curriculum.

During the ensuing year, VCTI experienced a phenomenal growth in enrollment, and the need for larger, more permanent facilities became increasingly evident. The Board of Trustees requested the Vance County Board of Commissioners to hold a \$2 million bond referendum for that purpose. Granville County representatives expressed interest in supporting a united effort between the counties to construct and maintain the new campus. A joint bond issue passed in 1972, and the name of the institution was changed to Vance-Granville Technical Institute.

Located midway between Henderson and Oxford alongside Interstate 85, the new campus consisting of four buildings opened in August 1976, just six weeks after the Legislature granted community college status, and its name was changed to Vance-Granville Community College.

The College experienced such rapid growth that a fifth building was added in 1978, and the College service area was expanded to include Franklin County and a major portion of Warren County.

In 1981, the General Assembly funded a special appropriation for much-needed equipment for training purposes. That same year, seven new programs were added to the general curricula, resulting in record-breaking enrollments and the eventual opening of South Campus, a satellite facility in southern Granville County.

The next year, VGCC reactivated its Endowment Fund Corporation to seek contributions from the community for its scholarship program and other support for the college. The fund at that time held approximately \$15,000 in assets, but now has increased in value to more than \$5.5 million. Over 5,000 students have received scholarships through the Endowment Fund in recognition of their academic achievement.

In 1984, the College reached another plateau in its physical growth plan when it received \$1.1 million in construction funds from the General Assembly. These funds supported a new Student Admissions/Skills Training Center, built in 1985 on the main campus; a new South Campus complex in Granville County; and an annex campus in Warren County. Both satellites were completed in 1988.

With the opening of new entrance and exit ramps off Interstate 85 in 1988, improved access to the Main Campus resulted in bringing the College closer to its students as well as enhancing its visibility.

VGCC met still another long-range goal in 1989 with the construction of a \$2 million Small Business/Civic Center on the Main Campus.

Significant growth in the '80s underscored VGCC's ongoing efforts in the '90s to serve area citizens with new and improved educational op-

continued...

portunities that included the opening of a new satellite facility in Franklin County in 1991.

The year 1993 brought more good news for the College's growth plans, as North Carolina voters passed a \$200 million, Community College Bond Referendum. VGCC's share of the monies, \$4.2 million was earmarked for a variety of construction and renovation projects. Part of the funds supported the construction of a new classroom/day care building, completed in the summer of 1996 on Main Campus. Other funds helped with construction, renovation and expansion needs at the satellite campuses.

In 2000, growth plans received a significant boost as North Carolina voters passed a Higher Education Facilities bond referendum, from which VGCC received \$17.1 million over a six-year period for new construction and renovations. The first money from these funds was used for the construction of a new three-story Technology, Occupational Extension and Basic Skills Building, completed on VGCC's main campus in September 2003. The largest of all the College's facilities, the structure houses technology systems and labs for a number of programs, as well as classes for Continuing Education, Public Safety, Small Business Center, Occupational Extension and Literacy. The Student Services Building has also been expanded to provide better service to our students and to provide space for a lab for the Bioprocess Technology program, which began in Fall Semester 2005.

This expansion of Vance-Granville's total physical plant and equipment has helped accommodate the continuing rise in its student enrollment. The College serves more than 4,100 students per semester in curriculum programs. During 2005-2006, the College served more than 17,000 curriculum and extension students — or one of every seven eligible adults in the service area.

Consistent with the structural and enrollment growth of the College has been its increase in curriculum program offerings. Since 1997 several new areas of study — focusing mainly on technology and health-related subjects — have been added to its curricula. After a recent statewide survey, VGCC was assigned responsibility for all of Warren County by the North Carolina Board of Community Colleges in 2001.

The Main Campus of Vance-Granville Community College is located midway between Oxford and Henderson on an 83-acre tract of land off Interstate 85. The Main Campus consists of nine buildings including a Civic Center, valued in total at \$33 million.

The College also offers classes at three other campuses in the four-county service area: South Campus, between Butner and Creedmoor in southern Granville County; Warren County Campus, in downtown Warrenton; and Franklin County Campus, west of Louisburg.

Since their formal dedication in the fall of 1988, both South Campus and Warren Campus have been renovated, enlarged and improved to accommodate a growing number of students. Franklin Campus, which first opened its doors to students in 1991, shared space in a local government building before moving in 1998 to its permanent new home outside Louisburg. The College added two new structures to its Franklin annex in 2001: a Biotechnology Lab and classroom building, and a multipurpose facility, giving the campus four buildings.

continued...

In January 2005, a 15,000-square-foot classroom building opened at the Warren County Campus, and a year later a 17,000-square-foot, two-story building was completed and began housing classes at the Franklin County Campus. Construction also began in late 2005 for a 20,000-square-foot, two-story addition at South Campus, which is scheduled for completion by the end of 2006.

In December 2006, the College completed a 20,000 square foot, two-story addition to South Campus. The combined fair value of the three satellite campuses at present is approximately \$16.6 million, but is expected to increase dramatically by 2007 when new expansions and improvements to their physical plants are completed.

PHILOSOPHY

The philosophy that guides Vance-Granville Community College encompasses the right of individuals to advance their skills and knowledge to their maximum potential. Indeed, the future of a democracy depends on an educated and responsible citizenry. Financially and geographically, the College provides educational opportunities not otherwise available to area adults.

A community-centered institution, Vance-Granville Community College focuses on the needs of its citizenry and institutions, offering a broad and flexible base of educational services. This integration into the life of the community differentiates the Community College and its outreach programs from all other post-secondary institutions.

In order to assure everyone an equal opportunity to learn and improve skills, the doors to Vance-Granville Community College will never be closed to anyone of eligible age who can profit from its programs. The "open door" with guided placement policy focuses on the dignity and worth of each individual and offers opportunities for each person to realize maximum potential, regardless of entry level skills.

The keys to implementing this philosophy are the caring professionals who maintain a commitment to public service and excellence in education.

VISION STATEMENT

Vance-Granville Community College's vision is to build better communities through excellence in educational services.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of Vance-Granville Community College is to enhance the intellectual, economic, social and cultural development of students and the community through excellent educational and training programs.

GOALS

- Promote excellence and innovation in teaching and educational programs.
- Provide a supportive learning environment conducive to student success.
- Promote and support economic development.
- Develop and maintain community partnerships that support the college's mission.
- Provide opportunities for cultural enrichment and education on global issues.
- Ensure fiscal responsibility and accountability.
- Promote and support the use of innovative technologies.
- Provide leadership development opportunities for students, faculty and staff.
- Build and maintain facilities that support the mission of the college.

ACCREDITATION AND MEMBERSHIPS

Vance-Granville Community College is a member of the North Carolina Community College System and operates under the authority of a local Board of Trustees and the State Board of Community Colleges, as specified in Chapter 115a of the General Statutes of North Carolina and Amendments thereto. Vance-Granville Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges.

Vance-Granville Community College is a member institution of the American Association of Community Colleges.

VISITORS

Visitors are always welcome at Vance-Granville Community College. Members of the Counseling Services Division or campus directors will conduct campus tours for individuals or groups as desired. Please call the Director of Counseling for an appointment.

Inquiries about the College and its programs should be directed to the Vice President of Student Affairs or the Vice President of Community and Economic Development.

Visitors are not permitted to attend classes or contact students on campus without permission from the Vice President of Student Affairs or campus directors, at the Franklin, South, and Warren county campuses.





ADMISSIONS

Vance-Granville Community College maintains an “open door” admissions policy for all applicants who are high school graduates. Placement of students in the various programs of instruction is selective with special emphasis on career guidance and individual admissions counseling. The College serves individuals who can profit from instruction, regardless of race, creed, sex, age, religion, national origin, disability or other non-relevant factors.

Admission to a specific course of study is based upon guidelines developed to help the student determine his/her chances of success in that career field. Before the student is admitted to any curriculum degree, diploma or certificate program, a counseling interview and/or academic advising session is arranged, and a series of placement assessment examinations are scheduled. Students who are uncertain about a program of study are referred to the Career Center for assessment. (See Career Center) When scores on tests or other evidence indicate a lack of readiness to pursue a specific curriculum, the student will be assigned to the developmental courses or may be encouraged to reevaluate occupational and/or educational goals.

Students entering all programs are required to be high school graduates. Correspondance and Internet based high schools must be regionally or nationally accredited institutions as recognized by the United States Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

General Admissions Procedures

1. Submit a completed admissions application. (If an applicant is less than 18 years old, the application must also be signed by a parent and/or guardian.)
2. Submit official transcripts of all secondary and post-secondary education. Home-schooled students must produce evidence of completion of a state registered home school program.
3. GED graduates must submit official record of scores. Adult High School Graduates must submit official adult high school transcripts.
4. Students who have graduated from institutions outside the United States must document completion of a nationally recognized secondary school diploma.
5. Take placement test unless exempt by college credit or standardized test scores. (See page 18)
6. Meet with your academic advisor to schedule classes.

The College reserves the right to evaluate special cases and to refuse admission to applicants when considered advisable in the best interest of the applicant and the College.

NOTE: Students who have an associate degree or higher from an accredited college or university are not required to submit high school transcripts. (Exception: Students entering allied health fields must submit high school transcripts.)

Selective Admissions

Selective admissions are used in programs of study that require additional standards to the “open door” philosophy. In addition to the

continued...

standard procedures required of all curricular applicants, students desiring enrollment in Associate Degree Nursing, Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET), Medical Assisting, Pharmacy Technology, Practical Nursing and Radiography must meet specific departmental requirements. For selection to specific programs of study, students should direct inquiries to the Admissions/Records Office.

Selective Admissions Procedures

1. Applicants must qualify on placement examinations as prescribed for the program of study.
2. Applicants must meet secondary school or post-secondary course requirements as established for specific programs of study.
3. After all admissions requirements have been met by the applicant, official admission is contingent upon proof of satisfactory physical health as required by regulatory agencies.
4. Final selection will be determined by the number of openings in the program of study and by the applicant's evaluation and ranking.

TRANSFER FROM POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

The student who has successfully completed courses at other post-secondary institutions must adhere to the same procedures as an incoming freshman. The student is responsible for submitting an application for admission and official transcripts of all previous educational experience. (An official transcript is one that is mailed directly from the previous high school, college or university to Vance-Granville Community College, or is submitted by the applicant in an officially sealed envelope from the educational institution.)

Upon receipt of all official transcripts, courses completed at other accredited, post-secondary institutions will be evaluated by the Registrar in accordance with the following statements:

1. Transfer credit may not exceed 75 percent of the total credit hours required to complete the desired program of study.
2. All credit to be transferred must be equivalent to course offerings in the applicant's chosen major or program of study as stated on the Application for Admission.
3. No grade lower than a "C" will be transferred.
4. Eligible college credit which was completed over 10 years prior to the semester in which the student is admitted to VGCC will not be transferable unless the applicant has completed that coursework as part of a completed Associate degree or higher. Additionally, applicants to the selective admissions Health Sciences programs must have completed BIO-prefix classes within five years prior to the most recent application to the College, and NUR-prefix classes within three years to be considered transferable. Finally, the transferability of all computer information systems or any software-related coursework is subject to approval by the Academic Dean due to the rapid technological changes in this area of study.
5. Transfer credit will not influence the student's quality point average or grade point average, and will not be evaluated in graduation honors or awards. Transfer credit is recorded on the VGCC transcript with a grade of "T."

continued...

6. Students with questions regarding transfer credit should contact the Registrar. Students have a right to appeal transfer credit decisions to the appropriate Academic Dean by submitting a transfer credit appeal request form to the Registrar's office.

Change of Major

There are times when a student's aptitude and interests may be better served by a change of major. A student who is considering a change from one program to another must meet with a member of the Counseling Services staff to explore the possibilities and implications of such a change, and complete a Change of Major form. Students should consider carefully before changing major, and are discouraged from changing more than once per year.

Students who change major within the College will have their transcript(s) reevaluated for possible transfer credit. In cases where prior courses completed or attempted at VGCC are applicable to the new major, they will be automatically applied to the new major, and the grades earned will be used in calculating the student's quality point average (QPA or GPA). Previously completed courses at VGCC that are not applicable to the new major will remain on the student's transcript, but will not influence the student's quality point average or be evaluated in other graduation honors or awards. (The grades of such classes will be marked by an asterisk on the transcript.) Previously granted transfer credit from other colleges or universities may be revised as a result of a change of major.

Veterans should consult with the Veterans' Officer before making a change; the Veteran Administration will not pay for some types of training.

Note: Federal financial aid regulations require that all hours taken in all majors will be counted toward the maximum allowed for payment. (See Financial Information, beginning on page 40, for a complete explanation.)

READMISSION

A student who previously attended VGCC but was not enrolled during the previous three years must submit a new application for admission to the Admissions/Records Office. If the applicant was enrolled in another college during the interval, he/she must request that college to send an official transcript of academic work to the Admissions/Records Office.

A former student will not be readmitted until all former and current indebted obligations to any program or activity under the administrative jurisdiction of the College have been satisfied.

Students seeking readmission into Health Sciences programs must meet additional requirements. Students may contact a counselor for details concerning these requirements.

ADMISSION UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Provisional Student: Students whose records are not complete may be permitted to enter the College as provisional students. A provisional student will be required to complete the placement examinations and to submit all required transcripts prior to the end of the term in which he/she enrolls. No provisional student will be certified for veterans' benefits or federal financial aid awards until full admissions status is awarded.

continued...

Special Credit Students: Students not seeking a certificate, diploma or associate degree may enroll as a special credit student for a maximum of twelve (12) semester hours of credit. Students enrolled in this status are not required to take the placement test for enrollment into curriculum courses that do not have prerequisites and do not have to meet the transcript requirements for curriculum programs. Special students must take the placement test in order to enroll into courses which have prerequisite requirements.

Students classified as “special credit students” are ineligible to receive most types of financial aid. Students who desire to take more than twelve (12) semester hours of credit must take the placement test, complete the regular admission requirements and declare a major.

Dual or Concurrent Enrollment Students: Qualified high school students at least 16 years of age may enroll in courses at the 100 level or above if written permission (dual enrollment form) is obtained from their school principal (or designee). These courses allow students to earn college credit and may also count as high school credit at the discretion of the high school administration. Dual enrollment students must have satisfactory results on the placement examination, ACT or SAT scores for their particular classes taken. These students are not allowed to displace adult students, and therefore must register on the last day of late registration during designated hours.

Cooperative Programs for High School Students: Cooperative program classes are curriculum classes numbered 100 level or above that are requested by the local school systems that may be difficult to offer as a regular high school course due to expensive equipment, facilities, or staffing. Students must be qualified high school students in grades 9-12, and must have satisfactory results on placement examinations (if required) for their particular classes. High school students enrolled in these classes receive college and high school credit under the guidelines of the Huskins Bill.

Intellectually Gifted and Mature Students Under 16 Years Old: Vance-Granville Community College has set guidelines based on State Board Adopted Rule 23 NCAC02C.0305(f) concerning admission criteria for Intellectually Gifted and Mature Students under 16 years of age who have had successful experiences which reasonably predict their ability to make satisfactory progress at the institution. All inquiries for this program must be directed to the Vice President of Student Affairs.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International students are admitted in accordance with federal US Immigration and Customs Enforcement (USICE) regulations that govern non-immigrant student visa (F-1) status. Vance-Granville Community College is authorized by the USCIS to issue I-20 Forms to qualified international applicants for Associate degree programs. In summary, before being admitted, an international student must:

1. Submit an Application for Admission with the applicant’s original signature;

continued...

2. Present official TOEFL, SAT or ACT scores that document academic English ability, or acceptable scores in English, Reading and Mathematics on the college placement test battery. (This option is only available to international applicants who are already in the U.S. on another valid non-immigrant visa type);
3. Submit official secondary and/or high school and college or university transcripts (if applicable). Transcripts must be submitted with the application for admission in sealed envelopes or mailed directly to VGCC from the overseas institution, and must be translated to English if necessary;
4. Submit an Affidavit of Support completed by the applicant's sponsor and accompanied by an original bank letter or statement that certifies the availability of sufficient funds to cover all expenses, food, housing and transportation.
5. Submit a one semester tuition deposit.

All admissions requirements must be met before the College can issue an I-20 Form to an international applicant.

International students are considered out-of-state for tuition purposes as long as they hold a non-immigrant visa, and are not eligible for state or federal financial aid. International students are required to study on a full-time basis (at least 12 hours) every fall and spring semester, and are not eligible for employment except under limited circumstances. All necessary forms and additional details regarding the application process for international applicants are available on the VGCC web site at: www.vgcc.edu/forms/internationalstudents.htm.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT

Each new curriculum student is required to take a placement test prior to the initial registration. A returning student who has not completed developmental course work and who has not been enrolled during the past three calendar years at Vance-Granville Community College must retake the placement test and enroll in the developmental course work as indicated by his/her scores.

The placement scores will be used in academic advising and course placement. Students should know that prior preparation is advisable before taking the placement test. Study guides are available in Counseling Services and at all satellite campuses. Students who lack basic academic skills will be given opportunities to eliminate deficiencies through developmental courses. Students who place into Adult Basic Skills reading and/or writing will not be allowed to enroll in developmental or 100-level or higher courses until they have retested and received appropriate remediation through the Adult Basic Skills program.

A student cannot retake the placement test once he/she has enrolled in developmental courses. The student must successfully complete the developmental course work before moving on to curriculum classes. Retesting is only allowed with written permission of the Counseling Services staff.

continued...

WAIVER OF PLACEMENT TESTING

The placement test may be waived for the following applicants:

1. Transfer students who have successfully completed transferrable college or university-level courses in English and/or mathematics from an accredited post-secondary institution.
2. Applicants who scored on the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) with an individual critical reading score of 500 or better and at least 500 on mathematics or a 19 on the American College Test (ACT) with neither English, reading or mathematics below a 19. Only scores less than five (5) years old at the time of application will be accepted.
3. Official test scores taken within three years at another NC Community College may be transferred to VGCC.

TESTING SCHEDULE

The placement test is periodically scheduled throughout each academic term. Testing sessions are scheduled at all campuses during a variety of times to accommodate students. Students are scheduled for placement testing once their Application for Admission is received by the college. Applicants who may need special accommodations should contact the Director of Counseling prior to their scheduled test date.

Note: Applicants should not bring children to testing sessions.

RIGHT OF APPEAL (TESTING)

Any individual who thinks that special consideration should be given to him/her concerning the test policy has a right to appeal. A formal request in writing, briefly describing reasons for the appeal, should be made to the Vice President of Student Affairs.

RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES

The tuition charge for persons who have been legal residents of North Carolina for at least 12 months is less than for non-residents. G.S.116-143.1 of N.C. State Statutes covers the requirements for determining resident status for tuition purposes. A portion of G.S.116-143.1 is quoted as follows:

To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his/her classification as a resident for tuitional purposes. Every applicant for admission shall be required to make a statement as to his/her length of residence in the State. To be eligible for classification as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must establish that his/her presence in the State currently is, and during the requisite 12-month qualifying period was, for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.

An individual shall not be classified as a resident for tuition purposes "... until he or she has provided such evidence related to legal residence and its duration as may be required by officials of the institution..."

continued...

Information relating to claimed North Carolina residence for tuition purposes shall be required from all applicants claiming to be North Carolina residents, and a determination shall be made by the Registrar as to whether or not the applicant qualifies for in-state tuition rates. Should the ruling be contrary to the applicant's expectation, it may be appealed to the Student Affairs Committee of the College. Should the Student Affairs Committee's ruling be contrary to the applicant's expectation, it may be appealed to the State Residence Committee. In the event that an appeal is deemed necessary, full information on procedures shall be provided by the Vice President of Student Affairs.

The burden of establishing facts that justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification.

Decisions by the College will be based on the requirements of the General Statutes of North Carolina and regulations specified in "A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes." Applicants with questions not covered by this section should contact the Director of Admissions and Records/Registrar.



ACADEMIC INFORMATION

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

The College offers the following degrees, diplomas or certificates for students who successfully complete approved programs of instruction:

1. The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are awarded to students majoring in college transfer programs and who may plan to transfer to four-year colleges or universities after completing their community college program.
2. The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded to students majoring in one of the technical curricula and who plan to obtain full-time employment upon graduation from the college.
3. The Associate in General Education Degree is awarded to students majoring in courses designed for personal growth and development leading to variable employment opportunities.
4. A Diploma is awarded to students who complete the one-year curricula.
5. A Certificate is awarded to students who complete programs less than one year in length with a minimum of 12 credit hours.
6. An Adult High School Diploma is awarded to students qualifying through the Individualized Instructional Center program. The diploma is awarded by the Vance County Board of Education in cooperation with Vance-Granville Community College.
7. The Adult High School Equivalency Certificate is awarded by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction to individuals who make satisfactory scores on the General Educational Development (GED) tests.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

FRESHMAN: A student who has earned less than 36 semester hours of credit.

SOPHOMORE: A student who has earned 36 or more semester hours of credit.

FULL-TIME OR REGULAR STUDENT: A student who is registered for 12 or more credit hours.

PART-TIME STUDENT: A student who is taking less than 12 credit hours.

SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENT: A student who is not seeking a degree or who is auditing a course and has earned less than 24 credit hours.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Advanced placement is offered to students who, because of their demonstrated abilities, are qualified to accelerate their studies. Advanced credit may be awarded in the following ways:

1. Credit by Examination (see following section for details);
2. Successful completion of the general or subject examination of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP);
3. Successful completion of Advanced Placement Exam as administered by the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB);
4. Successful completion of subject standardized test of the Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education Support (DANTES); and

continued...

5. Transfer credit from accredited, post-secondary institutions as outlined in the Admissions section page 15. In cases of all standardized examinations, official score reports must be submitted to the Registrar for evaluation of possible transfer credit.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Regularly enrolled students who have reason to believe that previous educational studies, training programs or work experiences may entitle them to course credit may request credit by examination.

They must first register and pay the standard tuition fee per credit hour for the course and then notify the instructor during the first class meeting that they wish to challenge the course.

The examination will be administered by the appropriate department and successful completion will result in a grade of "CE." The credit hours of the class will count toward graduation. Please note that most colleges do not accept a "CE" grade as transfer credit.

Information on the College's policy on Credit by Examination may be obtained from the office of the Registrar. Note: No federal financial aid or veterans' benefits are payable for Credit by Examination (CE) courses.

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites are indicated for many courses offered at Vance-Granville Community College. These are intended to give the student some measure of the proficiency expected for those beginning a given course. Students failing to meet prerequisites prior to entering a course may be dropped from the class.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To be eligible for graduation, a student must:

1. Have all official high school and post-secondary transcripts on file with the Admissions/Records Office at VGCC.
2. Successfully complete his/her course of study.
3. Earn a cumulative quality point average of 2.0 on all work attempted that is applicable toward graduation.
4. Have no outstanding balance due to the Business Office. (No degree, diploma, certificate, or transcript of a record will be issued to a student who has not made satisfactory settlement with the Business Office for all indebtedness to the College.)
5. Have submitted an Application for Graduation form, signed by their academic advisor, to the Registrar's Office.
6. Pay graduation fee at the Business Office.

NOTE: Transfer students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of the course credit hours as required in their program of study at Vance-Granville Community College. Waiver of this requirement must be approved by the academic division dean and Vice President of Instruction.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Graduation exercises to award degrees and diplomas are held twice a year — in May and August.

It is the responsibility of the student to make application for gradu-

continued...

ation by established due dates (See “Student Calendar” or web site for dates to apply). The student should first see his/her advisor to: (1) determine status in regard to completion of curricular requirements; (2) obtain an Application for Graduation form; and 3) make an appointment with the Registrar.

When this form has been completed by the student and signed by the advisor, the student meets with the Registrar, who will certify the student for graduation when all graduation requirements have been met. The graduation fee must be paid at this time.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

All students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program, for familiarity with all requirements of the Vance-Granville Community College catalog under which they intend to graduate, for maintaining the Quality Point Average required and knowing their academic standing, and for meeting all other degree requirements. Advisors and counselors are available to all students, but final responsibility for meeting program and graduation requirements remains with the students.

GRADING SYSTEM AND QUALITY POINT AVERAGE

A grading system is a method of recording faculty evaluations of student progress and the fulfillment of class objectives. All students officially enrolled in courses must be awarded a grade in accordance with College policies. The grade is awarded by the instructor and may not be changed without a Change of Grade form being completed by the instructor.

Grade	Explanation	Quality Points Per Credit Hour
A	Excellent Quality	4
B	High Quality	3
C	Average Quality	2
D	Minimum Satisfactory Quality	1
F	Unacceptable Quality	0
I	Incomplete Grades (No Credit)	*
P (PA, PB, or PC)	Pass Class Grade	*
R	Reschedule	*
X	Audit (No Credit)	*
WP	Withdrew Passing	*
WF	Withdrew Failing	*
T	Transfer Credit	*
CE	Credit By Examination	*

*Not computed in Quality Point Average.

Incomplete Grade

(No Credit) The symbol “I” is assigned in place of a grade when students who are making satisfactory progress are unable to complete all class assignments.

The requirements for satisfactory completion of a course will be es-

continued...

established by the instructor in accordance with course objectives. The incomplete "I" is temporary and must be changed to a grade (A,B,C,D,F) within the time period designated by the instructor, but not to exceed eight weeks from the beginning of the next term from which the course is taken. At the end of the specified time period, unresolved "I" grades will be converted to "F" grades. The "I" is used for verifiable, unavoidable reasons and extends enrollment without requiring rescheduling of the course.

The instructor will award a permanent grade based upon course objectives successfully completed, and it is the responsibility of the student to ensure satisfactory completion.

Incomplete grades are not payable for veterans' benefits and may also affect Federal Financial Aid Standards of Progress.

'P' Grade (with an A, B or C grade following it)

(No Credit) The specific courses for which the "P" grade is applicable are any courses below a 100-level curriculum course.

'R' Grade

(No Credit) "R" grades are awarded to specific curriculum courses below the 100 level. The "R" indicates the student is making progress but has not met minimum course objectives. The student should reschedule the course during the next registration. The "R" will not be computed in quality point averages and no credit is awarded. (For financial aid and/or veterans' benefits, the "R" grade is classified as nonpunitive for GPA purposes, however, it will affect Federal Financial Aid Standards of Progress.)

'X' Grade

(No Credit). The audit grade indicates the student is enrolled for non-credit. This is not counted in computing quality point averages. Neither federal financial aid nor veterans' benefits are payable for audited classes. (See page 36 for additional information on auditing a course.)

'WP' Grade (Withdrew-Passing)

(No Credit) The "WP" indicates the student officially withdrew by the 75% point of the semester. In cases of mitigating circumstances (health or emergency reasons with documentation) after the 75% point of the semester, the student may withdraw passing with approval of the instructor, Academic Dean, Vice President of Instruction and Vice President of Student Affairs. "WP" grades are not payable for veterans' benefits and will affect Federal Financial Aid Standards of Progress.

'WF' Grade (Withdrew-Failing)

(No Credit) The "WF" indicates that the student officially withdrew after the 75% point of the semester, or the faculty initiated the student's withdrawal due to excessive absences before or after the 75% point of the semester. "WF" grades are not payable for veterans' benefits and will affect Federal Financial Aid Standards of Progress.

continued...

'CE' Grade

(Credit By Examination) The "CE" indicates that the student has received credit by examination for a course. Details of this procedure appear in the chapter on Academic Information. "CE" grades are not payable for financial aid or veterans' benefits.

Change of Grade

Awarding grades to students is the responsibility of the instructor. Once awarded, a grade may be changed with authorization of the instructor, Academic Dean, and Vice President of Instruction, using the Change of Grade form.

COMPUTING QUALITY POINT AVERAGES

The grades for each subject will be converted to quality points. A quality point average will be determined for an individual's academic standing for awards and probation. The grade for each subject taken under the current major will be converted to quality points by:

1. Multiplying the semester hour credits times the quality points awarded.
2. The total quality points are then divided by the total semester hour credits of courses attempted in order to obtain the Quality Point Average. The Quality Point Average is also known as the Grade Point Average (GPA).

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Each student at Vance-Granville Community College is expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward completing requirements of a degree, diploma or certificate. At the end of each term, a student's quality point average for that term and his/her cumulative Quality Point Average are examined.

Academic standing is determined by the cumulative Quality Point Average. (Total number of quality points earned divided by the total number of semester hours attempted.) A student whose cumulative Quality Point Average falls below a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale is placed on academic warning, academic probation or academic suspension. Part-time students are subject to the provisions of these standards when 12 semester hours are completed.

NOTE: The Standards of Progress as defined for financial aid and veterans' benefits are different from academic standards as stated above. (The student needs to contact the Financial Aid Office for specific differences in Standards of Progress.)

Academic Warning

Students are notified when their cumulative Quality Point Average is between a 1.6 and a 1.99. They are expected to earn a 2.0 Quality Point Average in the next term of enrollment. Individuals on academic warning are required to meet with a member of the Counseling Services staff to discuss their academic progress. At off-campus sites, students may see a campus-director or counselor who will contact the Counseling Services staff.

continued...

Academic Probation

Students are notified when their cumulative quality point average is 1.59 or below. Individuals on academic probation are required to meet with a member of the Counseling Services staff to discuss their academic progress. At off-campus sites, students may see a campus director or counselor who will contact the Counseling Services staff. These individuals must limit their course load and earn a 2.0 Quality Point Average during the next term enrolled. Students who have been on academic probation two consecutive terms must meet with the Academic Dean regarding their academic status.

Academic Suspension

Any student on academic probation who fails to earn a Quality Point Average of 2.0 by the third term will be required to make a personal appeal to his/her academic division dean and see a member of the Counseling Services staff prior to registering the following term. At off-campus sites, students may see a campus director or counselor who will contact the Counseling Services staff and the Academic Dean. Any student not following the outlined procedures will be suspended for one or more terms.

Any appeal of the Standards of Progress beyond the academic division deans will be directed to the Vice President of Instruction, whose decision will be final. (See Academic Grievance/Grade Appeals Procedure paragraph below, and continued on page 28.)

Health Sciences Students Standards of Progress

A student will not be allowed to continue in specified Health Sciences Programs with a grade of "D" in certain courses as noted in the Health Sciences student handbook.

ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE/GRADE APPEALS PROCEDURE

On occasion, a student may have an academic problem that requires discussion with an instructor, program head, or Academic Dean. Academic issues include, but are not limited to, the application of attendance policy, grades, classroom/lab, clinical/shop conduct, and admission to or dismissal from a class or program. Students must initiate this process as soon as a concern develops rather than waiting until the end of the term, as some relevant faculty or college staff may not be available between terms. Grade appeals must be on file within 20 college working days of the end of the term in which the grade was awarded. Appeals related to dismissal from a course or program must be on file no later than five college working days from the dismissal date. A student having an academic issue must discuss the problem in a calm and sincere manner. Most problems are resolved at the instructor level. If the problem is not resolved through discussions with the instructor, program head, and Academic Dean, the student may appeal by obtaining an Academic Appeals Procedures Form from the Vice President of Instruction. The Appeals Procedures may involve the following levels of college faculty/staff in the order indicated:

continued...

1. Instructor, Program Head, Academic Dean
2. Vice President of Instruction

The procedure will occur in the following order:

1. The student will *personally deliver* the form to the Academic Dean detailing his/her academic concerns.
2. The Academic Dean will meet with the instructor and program head to discuss the concern.
3. A written response from the Academic Dean will be delivered to the student within 10 college working days from receipt of the student's form. Students are responsible for providing a copy of the initial form with responses from the previous level of appeal.
4. If not satisfied with the response, the student will have five college working days to appeal to the Vice President of Instruction. If the concerns are not resolved, the Vice President of Instruction will summon the Academic Affairs Committee for a hearing within 10 working days from the receipt of the appeals request.
5. The Academic Affairs Committee will provide written recommendation of their decision to the President of the College within five working days. The President will make a decision and notify the student within five working days of receipt of committee's recommendation. *The decision of the President is final.*

Repeating Courses

A course taken at Vance-Granville Community College may be repeated in order to raise the grade only if the previous grade was below a "C". Students who earn less than a "C" may retake the course with permission of their academic advisor. It is the responsibility of the student to notify the Registrar's Office to recalculate the QPA if a higher grade is earned. In the case of a course that has been repeated, only the grade points and credit hours earned of the highest grade will be used in the computation of the grade point average to determine eligibility for graduation. All grades will be recorded on the transcript.

Note: Veterans' benefits are not payable to students who repeat any course in which they make a grade of "D" or higher, except for Health Education core courses. Federal financial aid regulations require that both courses count toward the maximum number of hours that may be attempted.

NOTE: In the case of a transfer student, some colleges compute the QPA from all previous credit hours attempted.

DEAN'S LIST

At the close of each term, students who are carrying a full load (12 hours or more) in 100-level or higher courses leading to a diploma or degree will be included on the Academic Dean's List, provided they have no grade of "I" or no grade lower than a "B" and provided that the quality point average of all their grades for that term is 3.5 or better.

continued...

CONTACT HOURS AND CREDIT HOURS

*Semester credit hours are awarded for classes on the following arrangements:

Classroom: 16 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit.

Laboratory: 32 or 48 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit.

Clinical: 48 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit.

Cooperative Work Experience: 160 contact hours = 1 semester hour of credit.

* Students should review specific courses in the course description section of this catalog to determine the exact hours of each course as assigned by the N.C. Community College System.

CLOCK HOUR CONVERSION

Federal regulation requires that the College use a special calculation to determine the enrollment status of students eligible for Title IV Financial Aid when enrolled in certain programs. The following majors require the use of this formula when calculating enrollment status for Title IV Financial Aid:

- Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology
- Automotive Systems Technology
- Carpentry
- Cosmetology
- Electrical/Electronics Technology
- Industrial Systems Technology
- Pharmacy Technology
- Practical Nursing
- Welding Technology

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to be present at all scheduled classes and examinations. At the beginning of each course, the instructor will provide the attendance requirements of the course in accordance with departmental attendance regulations on the course syllabus. It is the responsibility of the student to understand and abide by these requirements. Students are accountable for any work missed because of class absence. If the student's absence is due to extenuating circumstances, it is the student's responsibility to contact the appropriate instructor(s). Excessive absences as defined by the instructor may result in a "WF" grade. Students who fail to officially withdraw may receive a "WF" grade on each course for which they were registered.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Vance-Granville Community College takes pride in its commitment to academic advising. The focus of this commitment lies in the great educational value of faculty and professional advisors helping students to set meaningful, self-directive goals. Academic advising is a developmental process that assists students in the planning and the development of their educational and career goals.

continued...

Courses selected by students must be approved by their advisor prior to registration. The advisor must also approve all registration changes, such as dropping and adding courses.

Special and developmental students are advised by counselors or advisors in the Counseling Services department or are assigned an advisor in the department of Developmental Studies. All students are encouraged to meet with their advisor throughout each term and discuss their academic progress. Although advisors are available to assist students in a variety of ways, the final responsibility for meeting all academic requirements for graduation rests with the students.

CATALOG OF RECORD

Beginning with the implementation of the semester system in the fall of 1997, the catalog that is current when the student enrolls at the institution is the "catalog of record." A student who is in continuous enrollment (except Summer Term or a break of less than one year) may graduate under the provision of his/her catalog of record, or a subsequent issue. A student who is not in continuous enrollment or has a break in enrollment of one year or more must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her last re-entry date or a subsequent issue. Students may appeal to the Academic Dean to graduate from a previous catalog under extenuating circumstances.

DISTANCE LEARNING

Curriculum distance learning courses are an innovative and convenient way for students to take courses for college credit away from the college campus. Web, and VNET courses are all part of Vance-Granville's curriculum distance learning program — Learning at a Distance (www.vgcc.edu/distanceeducation.htm).

Web courses reach the student over the Internet. Reading assignments, research, study sessions and discussion groups take place via the computer. Web courses are ideal for working parents, people on swing shifts, and others who find it difficult to come to campus regularly to take courses. Successful students in Internet courses typically have done well in other college courses and are self-motivated individuals who can learn on their own and do not require a great deal of help from others.

VNET courses are broadcast from/to Vance-Granville's television studio/classroom on Main Campus, Franklin Campus, South Campus or Warren Campus. These courses meet at regularly scheduled times. Students attending classes see their instructor on a television monitor and are able to converse with the instructor during class time using microphones on the desks and after class via the telephone or the internet. VNET allows the College to offer a broad range of courses that might otherwise not be offered at all campuses.

NOTE: Students who wish to take a Distance Learning course using veterans' benefits should check with the Veterans' Officer concerning restrictions.

continued...

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/WORK EXPERIENCE

Cooperative Education is a unique educational opportunity that enables a student to receive college credit by combining an academic education with practical work experience. Classroom learning provides only some of the skills students will need in their professional lives. By creating a learning lab environment in their chosen career field, cooperative education provides students an opportunity to sharpen skills and gain the professional experience that will make them a valuable asset to future employers. This powerful educational strategy helps students clarify and test their career goals, enhances self-esteem and provides financial assistance. A degree enhanced by on-the-job experience gives these students an edge in today's competitive job market.

Students who are interested in co-op should see their academic advisor. The co-op course is not available in all program areas. In applicable programs, students must have a major elective remaining in order to select co-op (except for Human Services Technology, Early Childhood Associate and Early Childhood Associate/Teacher Associate, where co-op is a requirement).

Placement in co-op is determined by the student's advisor and the cooperative education Director and is based upon selection criteria that includes, but is not limited to, the student's prior work experience, academic performance, attitude, health, and position availability. Every effort is made to place all eligible students, but placement cannot be guaranteed. (Most of these courses are ineligible for veterans' benefits. Check with the Veterans' Officer.)

ACADEMIC SKILLS CENTER

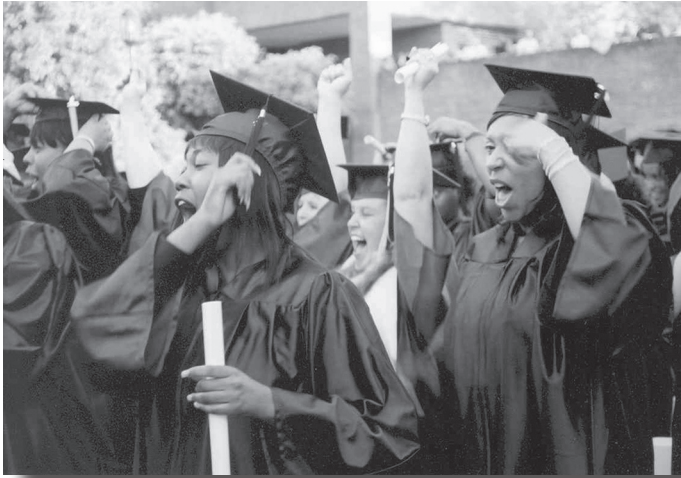
The academic skills center provides tutorial services and study strategies to promote students' success in all subject areas. Students do not have to fit any particular criteria; all they need is the realization that they need help and the willingness to seek tutoring. Students are referred to the center located on the third floor of building seven for supplemental assistance by their course instructors.

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

Courses in the Developmental Studies Program are designed to help students gain the basic academic skills necessary to succeed in the vocational, technical and college transfer curricula offered by the college. As part of the admissions process, a member of the counseling staff carefully reviews each student's placement test scores and academic records. When indicated by this review, the counselor will develop with the student a program of study designed to help him or her remove deficiencies in academic skills.

The Developmental Studies Program offers course sequences in English, reading, mathematics, and the sciences. In addition to the course offerings, members of the staffs of Counseling Services and Academic Skills Center provide special counseling and tutoring to students enrolled in developmental courses. To ensure that students have indeed mastered the skills necessary to succeed in curriculum programs, most developmental courses require students to pass an exit test in order to complete the course.

Note: The students on financial aid are limited to 30 credit hours of developmental courses. Veterans Administration educational benefits are payable only when placement test scores indicate the developmental course is needed.





REGISTRATION & RECORDS

REGISTRATION

Registration is the process of enrolling in a schedule of courses or a program at the beginning of each term or at other specified times. Enrollment in a course is determined by proper registration and subsequent payment for that course.

New Students

For registration purposes, “new students” are defined as those students who are enrolling at VGCC for the first time. **New students should:**

1. attend orientation sessions;
2. register on the designated registration dates;
3. obtain a student I.D.;
4. register their vehicle; and
5. complete the registration process by paying tuition and fees.

Readmission of Students

A student who previously attended Vance-Granville Community College but was not enrolled during the previous three years must reactivate an application with the Admissions/Records Office. If the applicant was enrolled in another college during the interval, he/she must request that college to send an official transcript of academic work to the Admissions/Records Office. **Students will:**

1. complete a new application for admission or reactivation form;
2. register on the designated registration dates;
3. update his/her student I.D.;
4. register his/her vehicle; and
5. complete the registration process by paying tuition and fees.

Returning Students

For registration purposes “returning students” are defined as those students who are currently enrolled or who have been previously enrolled. All returning students are strongly urged to preregister for the following term as soon as notification is given. **Each student should:**

1. schedule a meeting with his/her academic advisor and fill out a student registration form;
2. submit the form during preregistration;
3. update student I.D.;
4. register vehicle; and
5. complete the registration process by paying tuition and fees.

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION

Authorization

Any changes in registration must be approved by the academic advisor. Course changes proposed by the student and approved by the academic advisor must be shown on the Change of Registration form obtainable from the Admissions/Records Office.

Note: Adding or dropping a class may affect the financial aid award.

continued...

Drop and Add

Courses may be added during the registration dates and published add dates at the beginning of the term. To accomplish the process the students must:

1. obtain a Change of Registration form from the Admissions /Records Office, satellite campus office, or website and fill it out completely;
2. have the academic advisor or counselor approve the change and sign the form;
3. sign the form and return it to the Admissions/Records Office or satellite campus office for updating registration;
4. take the form to the Business Office/Cashier for tuition payment, if appropriate; and
5. attend next scheduled class meeting with proof of registration and payment. Due to varied departmental attendance requirements, classes missed prior to registration may count as absences.

Class Cancellation Policy

Vance-Granville Community College reserves the right to cancel any class due to low registration and/or attendance.

Drop and Withdrawal from a Course(s)

Official withdrawal from a course(s) is permissible at any point during the term with certain restrictions. No grade will be recorded for dropping during the refund period of each term (see note below). Official withdrawals after the refund period of the term and on or before the 75-percent point of the term will be recorded as a "WP" grade if the student initiates and properly completes the official withdrawal process. If the student stops attending without officially withdrawing from a course before or after the 75-percent point of the term, the student may receive a "WF" grade for the course. After the 75-percent point in the term, a "WF" grade may be assigned by the instructor for excessive absences or a student may elect to receive a "WF" grade prior to the beginning of the exam period.

There is no academic penalty for a "WP" or "WF" grade; however, for Federal Financial Aid purposes, the course(s) given "WP" and "WF" grades may count as hours attempted but not earned. Any student who is receiving Veteran's benefits needs to check with the Veteran's Officer prior to withdrawing from any course since benefits will not be paid for a "WP" or "WF" grade.

Note #1: Curriculum students who officially withdraw from the College prior to the first day of the semester are eligible for a 100-percent refund of tuition. Eligibility for tuition refunds after that date are determined by the state policy in effect during the specified term, which will be published prior to the beginning of each term.

Note #2: Students are advised that all signatures required to complete a Change of Registration form must be obtained by the student. Students must realize that instructors are not available at all times and gathering signatures on the final day of the withdrawal process may not be possible. Deadlines are enforced.

continued...

Withdrawal After 75% Point

A student can petition in writing for a Withdrawal Passing to the Vice President of Student Affairs after the 75-percent point of a term, if mitigating circumstances warrant. Approval can only be granted with permission of the instructor, academic dean, Vice President of Instruction and Vice President of Student Affairs. The burden of explanation and documentation of mitigating circumstances lies with the student. Students should obtain "WP" forms from the Vice President of Student Affairs or Campus Directors.

Course Substitution

Under extenuating circumstances, a student may apply to his/her advisor for approval of a course substitution. A course substitution requires final approval by the appropriate academic dean and the Vice President of Instruction, and a course substitution form must be on file in the Registrar's office. A student in technical or vocational programs may take higher level courses than those required for graduation in his/her curriculum in the following areas: math; English; humanities; science; or social sciences.

Course Load

A student's normal load will be from 12 to 16 credit hours per term. Students enrolled for 12 or more credit hours will be considered full-time students. Students who wish to carry credit hour loads of more than 12 hours per term, must obtain approval of their Academic Advisor and Academic Dean.

AUDITING COURSES

A student may elect to audit a course or courses by submitting a Request to Audit form to the Registrar's office. This option may only be selected during the official 10-percent refund period of each term. Audits must be recorded in the Registrar's office before they are official. Those students who audit receive no credit and do not have to take any examinations; otherwise, participation in class is on the same basis as a credit student. The fee for auditing is the same as the fee for credit. **Note: No federal or state financial aid or veterans' benefits are payable for audit courses.**

CHANGE OF CURRICULUM (Change of Major)

A student who is considering a change from one program to another must meet with a member of the Counseling Services staff to explore the possibilities and implications of such a change, and complete a Change of Major form. Students should consider carefully before changing major, and are discouraged from changing more than once per year.

Upon receipt of the Change of Major form, student transcript(s) are reevaluated for possible transfer credit. In cases where prior courses completed or attempted at VGCC are applicable to the new major, they will be automatically applied to the new major, and the grades earned will

continued...

be used in calculating the student's quality point average (QPA or GPA). Previously completed courses at VGCC that are not applicable to the new major will remain on the student's transcript, but will not influence the student's quality point average or be evaluated in other graduation honors or awards. (The grades of such classes will be marked by an asterisk on the transcript.) Previously granted transfer credit from other colleges or universities may be revised as a result of a change of major.

Veterans should consult with the Veterans' Officer before making a change; the Veteran Administration will not pay for some types of training.

Note: Federal financial aid regulations require that all hours taken in all majors will be counted toward the maximum allowed for payment. (See Financial Information, beginning on page 40, for a complete explanation.)

STUDENT RECORDS

Transcript Request

When an official request in writing is made by the student, transcripts of the student's record will be sent to other colleges, universities, employers, and to the student. A Transcript Request form should be submitted to the Admissions/Records Office a minimum of three days prior to the time a student wants his/her transcript mailed.

In order to assure that transcripts will not be mailed until a student has discharged all obligations to the College, the student must complete a Transcript Request form (available in the Admissions/Records Office or at www.vgcc.edu/forms/transcript.htm). Transcripts received by VGCC from other secondary or post-secondary institutions cannot be released to the student.

Transcript Fee

A fee of \$2.00 will be charged for each official transcript requested by the student.

Student Permanent Records

The College maintains a permanent record on each student, including the application documents, a transcript of courses taken at VGCC, and other relevant documentation.

Release of Information: Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act

Vance-Granville Community College, in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, releases no personal, identifiable information about students without the expressed written consent of the student. Exceptions to this practice are those types of information defined by law as "directory information."

The directory information may be published or made available without the consent of the student. However, any student not wishing any of these types of information released may request in writing to the Vice President of Student Affairs that it not be released.

continued...

Procedures Governing Release of Information

Written approval of the student is required before a transcript from his/her official record may be released. Exceptions to the above include:

1. The Admissions/Records Office may release transcripts of information from official records, including reports of standing to academic and administrative staff members of Vance-Granville Community College whose responsibilities require this information.
2. The Admissions/Records Office may honor appropriate requests for directory-type information from student records. VGCC defines the following as directory:
 - Name
 - Address
 - Dates of Enrollment
 - Program of Study
 - Degrees and awards received
3. The Solomon Amendment requires by federal law that the college release the following information, in addition to directory information, to military recruiters when requested:
 - Date of Birth
 - Telephone Number

The Official Academic Record

A report of grades earned in each course is sent to the student at the end of each term.

An official record of all the student's courses, credits, and grades earned is kept in the Admissions/Records Office. The student should maintain a record of courses, credits and grades each term and check from time to time to see that the record agrees with that of the College. The record may also help determine eligibility for any activities that are required to meet specific scholastic standards. Copies of the official record are available to the student upon request.

Each student who is in attendance or who has been in attendance at the College has the right to inspect and review his/her own educational records maintained by the College. The College will comply with a request to review an educational record within a reasonable time, but in any event not more than 45 days after the request is made. Any student desiring to review his/her educational records should make a request directly to the Registrar's office.

Collection of Social Security Numbers

Vance-Granville Community College is legally authorized to collect student social security numbers in order to comply with certain federal and state reporting requirements, and to meet the business imperatives of the college. Beginning fall semester 2007, the college will no longer use student social security numbers as the primary method for student identification, but rather use a unique computer generated ID number. Questions concerning the use of social security numbers should be directed to the Vice President of Student Affairs or the Registrar.



FINANCIAL INFORMATION

BUSINESS OFFICE

The Business Office responsibilities include receipt of tuition and fees, refund of payments, disbursement of financial aid funds, distribution of parking permits and collection of parking fines. The Business Office is open to students between the hours of 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to 3 p.m. Friday. These hours are extended during registration and drop/add periods.

The Business Office accepts cash, checks, MasterCard and VISA.

TUITION/FEES

Tuition rates and fees are set by the N.C. Legislature and are subject to change without notice. Cost of textbooks, laboratory fees, malpractice insurance and supplies are additional expenses that vary according to the program of study. The payment of all fees is required at the time of registration, and no student is officially registered until all fees are paid.

CURRICULUM TUITION:*	Costs per Term	
Certificate, Diploma & Degree Programs	In-State	Out-of-State
16 or more credit hours	\$632.00	\$3,512.00
1-15 hours (per credit hour)	\$39.50	\$219.50

Note: For financial aid and registration purposes, 12 credit hours or more is considered full time.

CURRICULUM STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE:*	Costs per Term	
Fall and Spring Terms	In-State	Out-of-State
12 or more credit hours	\$19.00	\$19.00
1-11 credit hours	\$14.00	\$14.00
Summer Term	No Charge	No Charge

TECHNOLOGY FEE:**	Costs per Term	
Fall, Spring & Summer Terms	In-State	Out-of-State
12 or more contact hours	\$12.00	\$12.00
1-11 contact hours	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00

PARKING FEE:**	Costs per Term	
Fall, Spring & Summer Terms	In-State	Out-of-State
	\$2.00	\$2.00

*Subject to change by the N.C. Legislature

**Subject to change by the VGCC Board of Trustees

(Check for updates on VGCC web page at <http://www.vgcc.edu>)

Senior Citizens

North Carolina residents 65 years of age and older shall be exempt from the payment of tuition. This exemption does not apply to “self-supporting” classes or student fees.

BOOKSTORE

The College operates a Bookstore where students may purchase books, supplies, and gift items. The regular operating hours are Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m., and Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. These hours are extended during the first few days of each term.

continued...

The Bookstore accepts cash, checks, MasterCard, VISA, some financial aid, and some third party billings.

Bookstore Refund Policy

Refunds on books are allowed for dropped or canceled courses. To obtain a refund, students must: 1) have the original cash register receipt or proof of enrollment/withdrawal in the course; 2) present valid identification; 3) return books during the eligible tuition refund period; and 4) return books in exact condition purchased.

TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES

The costs of textbooks and supplies are additional expenses for which students should plan. These expenses vary according to the program of study, but the average cost per term is approximately \$400.

Used Book Buy-Back

The Bookstore will buy most used books **if they will be used the following term and if additional books are needed to meet estimated course enrollment.** Fifty percent (50%) of the new book price is paid for books meeting these criteria. If the book is not needed, a wholesale price from a private vendor (if available) will be quoted. Used study guides and workbooks are generally not purchased.

The buy-back is the last three days of the term and the first business day following the end of the term.

STUDENT FEES

A student's fee will be assessed according to the chart on page 40. The proceeds from student fees are budgeted to support non-curricular activities. Fees include parking, student I.D. cards, student accident insurance and student activities.

TECHNOLOGY FEE

All curriculum students will be assessed a technology fee. Technology fees are approved annually by the VGCC Board of Trustees. The proceeds from technology fees are used to procure and repair computers and procure paper, toner, and other related instructional supplies that accompany the use of technology.

GRADUATION FEE

A graduation fee of \$15.00 per degree or diploma will be due and payable to the Business Office once a curricular student applies for a degree or diploma and is approved by the Registrar's Office that he/she is eligible for graduation. The fee covers the cost of the diploma and other graduation expenses not paid for by the College or the State. An additional fee is paid to the Bookstore for cap and gown and invitations.

continued...

ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Students who register for curriculum classes and who pay a student fee receive (at no additional cost) accident insurance covering the student while on campus. In addition, and depending on course requirements, some Occupational Extension students will be required to purchase student accident insurance. Accident insurance is secondary to the student's personal medical insurance.

MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Some curriculum programs and occupational extension courses require that students obtain liability (malpractice) insurance (e.g., Cosmetology, Radiography, Associate Degree Nursing, Practical Nursing, Pharmacy Technology, Medical Assisting, Emergency Medical Technician, Paramedic, Certified Nursing Assistant, etc.). The cost of this insurance may vary and is due at the time of registration.

INDEBTEDNESS TO COLLEGE

No student will be permitted to register or remain enrolled in College-sponsored activities if he/she has an indebtedness to the College. Examples of indebtedness include unpaid tuition, fees, loans, parking fines, Day Care fees, and returned checks.

TUITION REFUND POLICY

Curriculum students who officially withdraw from the College prior to the first day of the semester are eligible for a 100-percent refund of tuition. Students who withdraw after the beginning of the term but by the 10-percent point are eligible for a 75-percent refund. Eligibility for tuition refunds after that date are determined by the state policy in effect during the specified term, which will be published prior to the beginning of each term. Official withdrawal forms may be obtained from the Main Campus Admissions/Records Office or from the Campus Director. The student activity fee, parking fee, technology fee, and malpractice insurance fee (if applicable) will be 100% refunded when a student officially withdraws from all curriculum classes prior to the first day of the semester. These fees are not refundable once the semester begins.

Note: The Refund policy is subject to change as directed by the N.C. Legislature and the N.C. Board of Community Colleges. Federal policy on Refund of Tuition for Title IV Funds will supersede the State policy on Refund of Tuition.

STUDENT AID

Vance-Granville Community College makes every effort within the limitations of its available financial resources to assure that no qualified/eligible student will be denied the opportunity to attend the College because of the lack of adequate funds to meet expenses. Financial aid assistance is available in a variety of forms to help students who meet the financial need criteria for eligibility. Grants, work study, loans, and scholarships may be used singularly or in combination to meet a student's needs. In addition, most curriculum programs are approved for students to receive veterans' benefits. Childcare funds may also be available if the student is determined eligible.

Inquiries regarding scholarships should be directed to the College's

continued...

Endowment Fund Office and questions concerning federal-and-state-funded financial aid programs should be directed to the Financial Aid Office. Special billings and employer payments should be directed to the Business Office and the sponsoring agencies.

Employees who are sponsored by their employers may have the College bill their employers through the use of the Financial Authorization form. Forms and details are available through the Business Office.

Eligibility

Detailed information concerning financial aid policies, student Standards of Progress, deadlines and eligibility requirements is available from the Financial Aid Office by request. The Financial Aid website *www.vgcc.edu/fao.htm* provides additional information regarding financial aid at VGCC.

Return of Funds

Federal regulations for Title IV funds require that students must attend their classes in order to maintain eligibility for Financial Aid. Colleges must perform "return of funds" calculations for each student who receives federal financial aid who withdraws or stops attending all of their courses during the first sixty (60) percent of the term. In most cases this means that the college must refund a portion of charges for the term and the student must repay a portion of the funds they received for the term. Students are encouraged to discuss the consequences of dropping out of school with the Financial Aid Office before they stop attending.

HOW TO APPLY

To be considered for any type of financial aid handled by the Financial Aid Office, a student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

- A student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident.
- A student must have a valid Social Security card, and if the student is male, he must be registered with the Selective Service Administration.
- A student must be enrolled in an approved program of study at VGCC.
- A student must not be in default on a Guaranteed Student Loan or owe an overpayment on any of Title IV grants at any educational institution.
- A student may not receive financial aid at VGCC until he/she has first been fully accepted for admission by the Admissions /Records Office.

Students must apply for financial aid each year. Applications may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office in Room 8215 or from any of VGCC's campuses. Students are encouraged to apply online at *www.fafsa.ed.gov*. The priority deadline to be considered for state aid is March 15th prior to the upcoming award year.

continued...

FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE

Students may receive assistance with financial aid on an individual basis. Students requesting assistance should stop by or call the financial aid office or contact a Campus Director to schedule an appointment.

Students may receive assistance in applying for financial aid from the Educational Opportunity Center. Representatives are located in the four counties served by the College. For information, students may call 1-800-682-1159.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID HANDLED BY FINANCIAL AID OFFICE

Pell Grants

Students are encouraged to apply early for Federal and State need-based grants. The application process may take four weeks or longer during peak application periods prior to the beginning of the term.

Students who complete the application process and receive award notifications prior to registration may have their tuition and fees deducted from their grant. Book charges and credit balance disbursement will be described in information provided to students with their award notification. Attendance verification is required prior to the disbursement of Pell balances.

Students whose Pell grants are approved too late for the registration process will receive their grants at a designated point in the term after acceptable attendance verification is collected by the Student Affairs division. Pell award amounts are determined in part by a student's enrollment status. Awards are subject to be reduced if a student drops courses or is dropped from class for nonattendance. Refer to the Financial Aid award notification to determine the monetary implications of dropping or not attending classes. Contact the Financial Aid office for any questions about Pell awards.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This federal program offers grants to Pell Grant recipients with exceptional financial need. Students must also be continually enrolled at least three-quarter time.

No additional application is necessary for the grant. All Pell recipients are automatically considered. However, early submission of the FAFSA is required.

College Work Study

Vance-Granville Community College participates in the federally-supported College Work Study (FWS) program. Work Study employment is available on a part-time basis while classes are in session (usually 12 to 15 hours per week). Students must be enrolled for a minimum of nine credit hours in order to qualify for College Work Study. Interested and eligible students must apply to the Financial Aid Office.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant (NCSIG)

Legal residents of North Carolina who are accepted for enrollment or who are enrolled on a full-time basis and who have applied for financial aid prior to March 15 may be considered for a Student Incentive Grant. Students must demonstrate substantial financial need based on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). NCSIG awards are \$700

continued...

per year. Recipients of this award are selected by the N.C. State Education Assistance Authority.

North Carolina Community College Grant

Eligible N.C. residents enrolled for at least half-time status may qualify for a state grant (NCCCG). Eligibility is determined by federal need analysis. Interested students need only complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered for this grant. College Foundation Inc. (www.cfnc.org) provides notification of potential eligibility to students. The College certifies student eligibility and disburses awards at a designated time during the semester. Students must adhere to the same eligibility and the Standards of Academic Progress as Pell Grant recipients. The legislative intent of the grant program at the time of inception is to assist students who may receive little or no Pell Grant assistance and who may not qualify for federal education tax credits such as the Hope Tax Credit and the Lifetime Learning Tax credit.

Stafford Loans

VGCC does not participate in the federal Stafford Loan program; however, students with prior Stafford Loans are eligible for enrollment deferments while attending VGCC. Students wishing to have new student loans may pursue alternative education loans, available from one of many private lenders. Information is available in the Financial Aid Office.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Vance-Granville Community College's scholarships are awarded individually to curriculum students based on criteria outlined for each award. While need is a factor in determining the recipients, it is not the primary criterion in all cases. Application forms are available in the College's Endowment Fund Office. Scholarship recipients are selected by a scholarship selection committee unless otherwise stipulated in the criteria of the scholarship. March 15 is the priority deadline for full consideration for a scholarship for the upcoming Fall Semester.

The VGCC Endowment Fund and the VGCC Scholarship Program award three levels of scholarships made possible by the contributions of various individuals, businesses, industries, civic clubs, churches and organizations.

Presidential Scholar Awards

In October 1999, the Presidential Scholar Award was established to recognize full-time students with exemplary scholastic records. The award is funded from the interest earned on contributions to the VGCC Endowment Fund and Scholarship Program. Currently the scholarship award may be up to \$1,250 depending on the investment income earned the prior year.

Presidential Merit Awards

Presidential Merit Scholarships are provided by the interest earned on contributions to the VGCC Endowment Fund and Scholarship Program. Candidates for these awards may be either currently or newly enrolled full-time students with excellent scholastic records. Currently the scholarship award may be up to \$750 depending on the investment income earned the prior year.

continued...

Academic Achievement Scholarships

Recipients of Academic Achievement Scholarships may be either currently or newly enrolled full-time students at VGCC with high scholastic ability, or graduating high school seniors selected by their counselors or principals. Currently the scholarship award may be up to \$500 depending on the investment income earned the prior year.

Part-Time Scholarships

Also available to individuals who are enrolled as part-time students carrying at least six credit hours per semester.

Departmental Grants

For the purpose of assisting full- and part-time students with college tuition expenses, funds earned from Bookstore profits are made available each year. Recipients of these grants are selected by Academic Deans and/or the Vice President of Student Affairs and/or Campus Directors.

Other Scholarships

In addition, a number of other businesses, industries and individuals fund scholarships for students annually.

Veterans Educational Assistance for Veterans, Participants, Eligible Dependents, Eligible Active Reserve Members, and Disabled Veterans

The Department of Veterans Affairs offers educational assistance to veterans who contributed towards their education while on active duty; to those who were discharged from active duty for a service-connected disability; to sons, daughters, wives, and husbands of deceased or totally and permanently disabled veterans whose death or disability occurred while in military service; to eligible members of the Selective Reserves and the National Guard; and to members of the Armed Forces who entered active duty on or after July 1, 1985, and contributed toward their education under the Montgomery GI Bill. VGCC is an eligible institution for Department of Veterans Affairs education benefits for all chapters of the GI Bill.

The Financial Aid Office will assist all who have questions concerning eligibility.

Veterans and eligible recipients enrolling in approved courses must pursue the exact curriculum listed in the College catalog and maintain satisfactory academic progress, attendance, and conduct for continuing eligibility of payments. Veterans and eligible recipients, once dropped or withdrawn from class(es), normally are not eligible for VA education assistance for that entire term.

Benefits are based on the number of credit hours per term in which an individual is enrolled:

- | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| • Full Time | 12 or more credit hours |
| • 3/4 Time | 9-11 credit hours |
| • 1/2 Time | 6-8 credit hours |

Records of progress are kept by the College on veteran and non-veteran students alike. Progress records are furnished at the end of each scheduled school term.

Note: Summer term is considered an accelerated term; therefore, the enrollment status is calculated by the Department of Veterans Affairs.



GENERAL INFORMATION

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER

The Learning Resources Center (LRC) is vital to the educational program at Vance-Granville Community College. The LRC combines traditional library resources with cutting-edge technology to serve the information needs of students, faculty, staff, and residents of the College's four-county service area. The LRC supports the total educational program by providing reference and instructional support services, print and nonprint media, computerized indexes, audio-visual equipment, on-line databases, internet access and remote access.

Diverse media formats on a broad range of subjects are represented in the collection, with students finding information in their field of study as well as general interest material. When selecting materials, the LRC staff gives careful consideration to institutional goals, course offerings, the nature of the student body, and the needs of the community.

MATERIALS

Books are located in open stack areas, assuring access to all users. Materials are arranged according to the Library of Congress Classification System; an automated on-line public access catalog is available for locating materials in the LRC. The book collection is divided into the Reference and Circulating Sections. They are circulated by utilizing the SIRSI Automation System, which is connected to 40 North Carolina community college collections.

A collection of film classics on videocassette/DVD and an extensive curriculum video/DVD collection are also available. Videocassettes/DVDs may be checked out or viewed in the LRC. Equipment is available for use with all nonprint media.

The LRC subscribes to a large number of specialized and general interest magazines as well as local and national newspapers. Current magazines are placed on the magazine display shelving; back issues of magazines for the current year are stored beneath the display shelves. Articles may be copied for a small charge. A complete list of periodical holdings is located at the circulation desk.

The LRC contains a variety of electronic tools and online databases including: NC-Live, SIRS, Criminal Justice periodicals, History Online, Literature Online, Psych Articles, Historical Newspapers and internet access. Remote access is available for these databases upon request.

A vertical file of pictures and booklet material is maintained. The LRC subscribes to an online collection of catalogs for colleges and universities across the United States and internationally.

LRC SERVICES

General

Orientation programs are available for students and staff members. Instructional tours are conducted upon request, per specification of the instructor. Interlibrary loan service is available upon request.

Two copy machines are available for general use, with a charge of five cents per copy.

continued...

Reserve Shelf

The faculty and staff may place materials such as assigned readings, tests, and reference books on reserve at the circulation desk. The LRC staff handles these materials as necessary.

Consortium Agreements

Two forms of interlibrary loan are available through the LRC: the State library and the Community College Automation Cooperative (CCLINC) Web Cat on the homepage, providing an internet version of the electronic catalog. The Reciprocal Lending Agreement allows staff, faculty and students to borrow directly from other community college LRCs.

Internet Access

Computer workstations are available with research-related internet access for students, individually as well as class groups. Orientation tours include research methods and strategies on internet usage. Individual instruction is available as needed.

LRC POLICIES

General

A user must register for a borrower's card in order to check out materials from the LRC. Name, address, telephone number, and at least two identification cards are required, one of which is preferably a North Carolina driver's license.

Most books may be checked out for a period of three weeks and may be renewed as necessary if no one else has requested them. Videos may be checked out for two days. Fines are charged for overdue materials as follows: books, 10 cents/day; and videocassettes, \$.50/day. Students will not be permitted to register or receive grades until materials are returned and fines are paid. As a general rule, reference books are for library use only.

Periodicals

Periodicals do not circulate. All periodical issues may be photocopied within the boundaries of copyright law.

Audio-Visual

Users borrowing equipment are responsible for any damage due to negligence. Equipment must be returned within 24-hours.

Films or videocassettes may be requested through the Media Specialist. Three weeks ordering time should be allowed for films from the North Carolina State Library.

AMBASSADOR PROGRAM

The Ambassador Program is composed of a group of students from various program areas who have been nominated by the faculty and selected by a committee for their academic achievement, leadership potential, and vocational promise. Those selected are given specialized leadership training designed to be useful well beyond their graduation. These student leaders represent the College at special events on campus as well as in the community for a term of one year. Ambassadors host campus activities, conduct campus tours, speak to community groups, assist with registration/orientation, and endowment fund activities. VGCC student ambassadors are provided special apparel that identifies them as leaders, a financial award, and the opportunity to meet community, elected, and business leaders throughout the region. The Ambassadors meet monthly for leadership development and planning purposes. For more information on the Ambassador Program, contact the Endowment Fund Office.

BULLETIN BOARD COMMUNICATION

Bulletin boards are used for official communication of the College. Students are expected to read announcements regularly to keep informed about pertinent information. Bulletin boards are located throughout the campus.

CAREER CENTER AND JOB PLACEMENT

The services of the Career Center are available to students attending Vance-Granville Community College and members of the community who need assistance with career planning and job placement. Resources are designed to encourage individuals to examine and understand their personal interests, abilities, skills and values and to use this information in exploring and establishing career goals. Sigi Plus is a computerized guidance system and is available to help students find occupations that meet their individual interests and needs. Upon completion of the guidance system, the results and possible career options are discussed. Other valuable resources concerning career information and opportunities are also available. Individual and group sessions can be scheduled for career guidance by calling the Career Center Coordinator.

The job placement services are free of charge to area employers, current students, and graduates of VGCC. Services provided to students and graduates include assistance in identifying employers, assistance in writing resumés and cover letters, job interview skills, and current job openings. Employers are assisted in finding qualified employees from current students and graduates. Assistance in obtaining part- and full-time employment is provided but the College cannot guarantee employment.

A bulletin board displaying all jobs currently on file with the Placement Office is located outside the Career Center area on Main Campus, and updated lists are given to the satellite directors and the academic division deans on a monthly basis. The Jobs Update list can also be located on the VGCC web page at www.vgcc.edu/

The Career Center is located at the Main Campus. The hours for the Career Center are Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m., and Friday, 8 a.m.-3 p.m. The Career Center is also open every Tuesday until 6 p.m. for the convenience of evening students and community participants. Hours may vary during the summer.

CONSUMER INFORMATION

General

In order to provide complete explanations on items of consumer information, the College makes descriptive literature available which may be found in the admissions area on Main Campus or the Director's office at the satellite campuses. Individuals desiring information on graduation rates may attain the information from the Registrar's Office or from the VGCC web site www.vgcc.edu/consumerinformation.htm

Performance Measures and Standards

In February 1999, the North Carolina Board of Community Colleges adopted twelve performance measures for accountability. The list of performance measures focuses primarily on student success and serves as one of the college's accountability tools.

Each performance measure includes a description, the standard that must be achieved and the college's performance for that measure. The information listed is the most recent data available. It is updated as soon as new information is received. Additional information on performance measures and other accountability factors are available in Vance Granville Community College's Office of Planning and Research.

1. **Employment Status of Graduates.** This measure is the proportion of identified Vance-Granville completers who are employed within one year of last attendance. The performance standard is 95 percent with adjustment for the local unemployment rate. Ninety nine percent (99.7) of VGCC's 2004-05 graduates were employed within one year of completion.
2. **Goal Completion of Completers.** This measure reports the percentage of graduates who report that their primary goal in attending the college has been met. The performance standard is 95 percent goal completion. In 2004-05, 100 percent of VGCC graduates reported that they had met their goals.
3. **Satisfaction of Program Completers and Non-Completers.** This measure reports the percentage of graduates and non-completers surveyed who report satisfaction with the quality of the college's programs and services. The state has set 90 percent as the combined required satisfaction standard for respondents. Ninety-six (96) percent of VGCC's respondents indicated satisfaction with the college's educational quality in 2004-05.
4. **Curriculum Student Progress and Success (Retention and Graduation).** This composite measure consists of the number of individuals completing a curriculum program with a certificate, diploma or degree and the number of individuals who have not completed a program but who are continuing enrollment in either curriculum or occupational extension programs. The performance standard for this measure states that 60 percent of the defined fall student population will either have completed their program or will still be enrolled the following fall. In the fall of 2005, 63 percent of VGCC students enrolled in the fall of 2004 had either graduated or were still enrolled.

continued...

5. **Progress of Basic Skills Students.** Basic Skills students include all adult literacy students. Progress of basic skills students is a composite measure that includes the percent of students progressing within a level of literacy, the percent of students completing a level entered or a predetermined goal, and the percent of students completing the level entered and advancing to a higher level. The standard for progress is 75 percent for the adjusted composite measure. In 2004-05, Vance-Granville literacy students exceeded the state standard with a progress rate of 76 percent.
6. **Passing Rates on Licensure & Certification Examinations.** This measure reports the percentage of first-time test-takers from Vance-Granville Community College who pass examinations required for North Carolina licensure or certification prior to practicing the profession. Two standards must be met for this measure: aggregate institutional passing rate must be 80 percent, and the passing rate for each exam must be 70 percent. Results of the performance certification exams for 2005-06 show an aggregate passing rate of 87 percent. Six of the seven exams had passing rates of 70 percent or more.
7. **Performance of College Transfer Students.** This measure compares the success of Vance-Granville's college transfer students at North Carolina public universities with students native to the four-year institutions. Two cohorts are studied: (1) students who complete an Associate Degree as compared to native juniors and (2) students who complete at least 24 hours of an Associate Degree as compared to native sophomores. The standard states that community college transfer students will perform equally well as native UNC sophomores and juniors. In 2004-05 eighty-five (85) percent of VGCC's College Transfer students had a GPA of 2.0 or more after two semesters as compared to 87 percent of native UNC sophomores and juniors.
8. **Passing Rates of Students in Developmental Courses.** The definition of this measure is the percent of students who complete developmental English, mathematics and reading courses with a grade of "C" or better. A standard of 70 percent has been set for successful completion of developmental courses. Seventy-six (76) percent of Vance-Granville's developmental students passed courses with a "C" or better in 2003-04.
9. **Program Enrollment.** The definition of this measure is the three-year average enrollment in each curriculum program. The performance standard is a three-year average annual headcount of a minimum of 10 students. From 2001-2006, the college had no programs with fewer than ten students.
10. **Employer Satisfaction with Graduates.** This measure is intended to measure the satisfaction of organizations whose employees have been trained through a community college. The performance standard for this measure is that 85 percent of employers surveyed will report satisfaction. Ninety-four (94) percent of the employers surveyed reported satisfaction with VGCC graduates as employees in 2004-05.

continued...

11. **Success Rate of Developmental Students in Subsequent College-Level Courses.** The purpose of this measure is to provide evidence that developmental courses equip students with the skills and knowledge necessary to succeed in subsequent college level courses at the same level as students who were not enrolled in developmental courses. In 2004-05, developmental students passed subsequent courses at the rate of 86 percent as compared to 86 percent of non-developmental students.
12. **Client Satisfaction with Customized Training.** This measure defines the percentage of businesses and industries that have received services from the community college and indicate that their expectations have been met. The performance standard was set at 90 percent. Of the businesses receiving services from VGCC, 100 percent reported satisfaction with the customized training from 1999-2006.

Security Data

Vance-Granville Community College complies with the Federal Campus Security Act of 1990. This law requires the College to publish campus security data annually. Current data is available on the VGCC web site: www.vgcc.edu/consumerinformation.htm

COUNSELING

Professional counselors and advisors are available to help students with academic planning.

The counseling staff in Student Affairs works with faculty and administrators to provide accurate information to students as they make decisions about academic plans. The staff maintains current information on transfer opportunities, careers and employment trends to assist students in making career decisions, and is also available to help students with personal problems. All first-time VGCC students should meet with their VGCC counselor and/or advisor to discuss career options, transfer plans, interests, curricular choices and academic preparation.

Vance-Granville Community College cooperates with area high schools to provide pre-college counseling to students planning to attend the College. The counseling staff makes regular visits to the high schools to keep students informed about VGCC programs.

DAY CARE SERVICES

The College operates full-time Day Care Centers on Main Campus and Franklin County Campus as training laboratories for the Early Childhood Associate program.

The Main Campus center maintains a Five-Star License with the State of North Carolina. One- to five-year-old children of students, staff and others are eligible for admittance.

The center at Franklin County Campus, which opened in the fall of 1998, also maintains a Five-Star License with the State of North Carolina and is for two- to five-year-old children.

The Main Campus center opens at 7:30 a.m. and closes at 5:30 p.m.

continued...

The Franklin Campus center opens at 7 a.m. and closes at 6 p.m. Breakfast, lunch, and snacks are served. Full-time students at Vance-Granville Community College are encouraged to use this resource for placement of their children.

Parents who are interested in placing their children at either of the VGCC day care facilities should contact the day care manager at the campus at which they wish to enroll. Because of the high demand for day care services, a waiting list for enrollment is maintained at both facilities.

SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) states:

"No otherwise qualified individual with a disability shall, solely by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services, programs, or activities of a public entity, or be subjected to discrimination by any such entity."

"Otherwise qualified" in the ADA means that only those people who are able to meet the technical and academic qualifications for entry into a school, program or activity are protected by the ADA. This means that accommodations which are a "fundamental alteration" of a program or which would impose an undue financial or administrative burden are not required.

The College has no responsibility for identification and evaluation of students with disabilities. If an evaluation is needed, the expense is the student's responsibility.

PROCEDURE FOR REQUESTING REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS

To initiate the request for accommodations the student must:

- Meet the admission requirements: application for admission, transcripts and placement testing. Alternate placement testing format must be arranged in advance.
- Self-identify in Student Affairs that he or she has a disability 14 days prior to enrollment.
- Arrange an appointment with disability services counselor in Student Affairs to determine if he or she qualifies for reasonable accommodations.
- Provide appropriate documentation (see the guidelines which follow) of the disability.
- Request specific accommodation(s) 14 days in advance of the first day of class.
- Discuss the disability with his or her academic advisor and instructors and provide them with a copy of the request for accommodations.

GUIDELINES FOR DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITIES

Students seeking academic accommodations are required to submit documentation verifying eligibility under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

All documentation is confidential and is not considered a part of the academic transcript. The following guidelines are provided in the interest

continued...

of identifying evaluation reports appropriate to document eligibility.

- Documentation must be current (within three years) and comprehensive.
- Reports must contain the names, titles, and license information of the evaluator(s), and the dates of evaluation(s).
- Reports must be submitted on professional letterhead. Prescription pads and copies of letterhead are not acceptable.
- Reports should contain recommendations for reasonable accommodations suitable to a postsecondary academic setting. Specific suggestions to best assist the identified student are also very helpful.

AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Vance-Granville Community College has adopted an internal procedure which provides for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging any action prohibited by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Americans with Disabilities Act states, in part, that “no otherwise qualified disabled individual shall, solely by reason of such disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination” in programs or activities sponsored by a public entity.

Complaints should be addressed to the Vice President of Student Affairs, who has designated the Director of Counseling to coordinate disability services for students.

- A complaint should be filed in writing, contain the name and address of the person filing it, and briefly describe the alleged violation of the regulations.
- A complaint should be filed within 30 calendar days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation.
- An investigation, as may be appropriate, shall follow the filing of a complaint. The investigation shall be informal but thorough and afford all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to the complaint.
- A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and a description of the resolution, if any, shall be issued and forwarded to the complainant no later than 10 calendar days after its filing.
- The complainant can request a reconsideration of the case in instances of dissatisfaction with the resolution. The request for reconsideration should be made to the Vice President of Student Affairs within 10 calendar days.
- The ADA coordinator shall maintain the files and records relating to the complaints filed.
- The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by nor shall the use of this procedure be a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies.

Other remedies include the filing of an ADA complaint with the federal EEOC, or other responsible federal agency.

EMERGENCY INFORMATION

If an emergency arises, students should inform the nearest college employee. First aid equipment is located in key locations and shops throughout the Main Campus and satellite campuses. When an emergency exists that requires treatment beyond simple first aid, the nearest rescue unit will be notified. All emergency cases will be referred to the nearest hospital for treatment. Any expense for medical assistance will be the responsibility of the injured individual and his/her family.

The right to call for outside medical assistance in medical emergencies will be left to the judgment of the College staff member present at the scene of the emergency.

GRIEVANCE/STUDENT RIGHTS PROCEDURES

In matters pertaining to student grievances, all students have a right to have their grievances heard. Most grievance issues can be resolved through calm, sincere discussions between student and appropriate college staff members. In an effort to ensure fairness, the College has procedures in place to address student grievances that cannot be resolved in this way. Grievance appeals fall into one of the following three categories:

1. **Academic Grievance:** Academic issues include, but are not limited to, the application of attendance policy, grades, dismissal from a class or program, and other issues which may arise in the academic setting. For additional information on the Academic Grievance/Grade Appeals Procedure, see page 27.

2. **Disciplinary Grievance:** The College has a right to ensure that all students observe certain standards for personal behavior, traffic and parking, smoking, and other aspects of college life while on campus. Students may be disciplined for violations of the Student Code of Conduct. The Student Code of Conduct and the Disciplinary Appeals Procedures begin on page 59.

3. **General Grievance:** All other grievance issues that are not academic or disciplinary in nature must be addressed by the following procedures:

- A. When circumstances occur that cause a student to feel that he/she has a grievance, the student should discuss the issue with the Vice President of Student Affairs within a reasonable time after the grievance has occurred. The Vice President may:
 - Disseminate information concerning the complaint to appropriate college officials
 - Investigate the complaint
 - Refer the student to appropriate college staff
 - Negotiate a resolution to the grievance
- B. If a satisfactory resolution is not reached, the student has the right to an Appeal Hearing with the Student Affairs committee and file a General Grievance Form with the Vice President of Student Affairs. The Vice President, as chairperson, will convene the committee within ten college working days to hear the student complaint.

continued...

- C. The Student Affairs Committee will determine the merit of the complaint and forward the written recommendation of their decision to the President of the College within five working days. The President will make a decision and notify the student within five working days of receipt of committee's recommendation. *The decision of the President's is final.*

STUDENT HANDBOOK

A student handbook is prepared by academic departments of the College. The handbook is a guide for students in acquainting themselves with their specific program at the College. The handbook provides the student with additional information not available in this catalog. Copies are issued during orientation and are available in the academic departments and counseling offices or from campus Directors. It is the responsibility of each student to know the contents in order to ensure his or her success at VGCC.

HOUSING

The College does not have dormitory facilities nor does it assume any responsibility for student housing. If a student attending Vance-Granville Community College must secure housing, it will be his/her responsibility to investigate possible sources and make the necessary financial arrangements. The student is urged to do this well in advance of his/her anticipated enrollment date.

HEALTH SERVICES

Since Vance-Granville is a commuter institution, the College maintains no health facilities other than first aid equipment. The responsibility for medical services rests with the student and his/her parents or guardian.

I.D. CARDS

All students enrolled in curriculum classes will be issued I.D. cards at the beginning of his/her enrollment. A semester validation sticker will be required each additional semester. A student may be required to show identification and identify himself/herself at anytime while on campus.

INCLEMENT WEATHER

Should it appear that adverse weather or other factors would necessitate closing of Vance-Granville Community College, the President, or his representative, shall make the final decision. Classes missed as the result of the closing of the College due to adverse weather or other factors shall be made up using a method to be determined by the President of the College.

Notice of the College closing will be made on local radio stations and on a taped message at (252) 492-2061 and on the VGCC web page at www.vgcc.edu.

ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

The College encourages student participation in student organizations and activities. Although student activities are reviewed as secondary to the purpose of academic preparation, they are, nevertheless, an important phase of student growth and development.

continued...

The student activities program is designed to provide a variety of meaningful educational, cultural, and social experiences.

The student activities program may include student government, publications, intramural athletics, departmental clubs, and special interest groups. A faculty advisor is required by the administration for each student group and organization. All organizations must be chartered and approved by the Student Government Association and the College President. Should a sufficient number of students desire a particular college activity, they may petition the Student Government for official recognition. All campus organizations are prohibited from discrimination according to race, creed, color, sex, age, or disability.

ORIENTATION

All new and returning full-time students are expected to participate in the student orientation program. Orientation is designed to facilitate the students' adjustment to the College's philosophy, programs, policies, standards, and procedures. Special emphasis is placed on services, resources, and facilities of the College and the encouragement of the students to make full use of these opportunities. Special and part-time students are strongly encouraged to attend the orientation sessions so they will be better informed. Students are given a program-specific Student Handbook at orientation that outlines their course of study and other needed information. Questions concerning orientation may be directed to a member of the Counseling Services staff.

PARKING

Vance-Granville's campuses have paved, well-lighted parking areas. On Main Campus, short-term parking for visitors is available in front of Building 1 and across from building 8. Visitors are required to have a temporary parking permit displayed on their vehicle's dashboard. Temporary parking permits may be obtained from the receptionist in Building 1. All campus students are required to obtain, and properly display, a parking permit. Parking permits and campus parking rules and regulations are available during registration at the Business Office.

The institution provides parking spaces for persons with disabilities in a number of locations on all campuses. All parking lots are equipped with ramps that make the institution accessible to those persons with disabilities. Eligibility for such a parking space generally requires display of the proper license plate or placard from the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles indicating the driver's disabilities. However, all persons displaying a handicap placard must be in possession of the corresponding DMV registration card. (See Student Code of Conduct, Policies and Procedures for rules on parking, page 76.)

THEATRE ARTS PROGRAM

The Theatre Arts Program was begun in the Fall of 1990 to expand the cultural offerings of the College and to involve students, staff and community members in theatrical activities. The program offers informal acting classes and workshops and gives students, staff and others the opportunity to participate in plays produced on campus.



STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

Policy and Procedures

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

CONDUCT

Students of all college programs, curriculum and non-curriculum, will be expected to conduct themselves at all times as mature and responsible individuals and should show a high regard for College facilities, property, and for the personal property of others. Enrolling students are responsible for acquainting themselves with all College regulations.

College regulations that serve to control such activities as traffic, parking, smoking, and other aspects of personal conduct must be observed. Students may be suspended or dismissed for conduct that is considered in violation of the Student Code of Conduct while on campus or while participating in school-sponsored activities either on or off campus.

The decision to suspend or dismiss students for violations of the College Code of Conduct will be at the discretion of the Vice President of Student Affairs.

I. Student Code of Conduct

The College has the responsibility to create and maintain order on campus. All members of the College – trustees, administrators, faculty, staff and students – must share the responsibility.

The College guarantees each student the privilege of exercising his/her rights of citizenship under the Constitution of the United States and the General Statutes of the State of North Carolina.

The College can be expected to apply sanctions in instances where a student's conduct interferes with the college's primary purposes. The College has a responsibility to protect the health and safety of persons, to maintain and protect property, to keep records, and to conduct classes and non-classroom activities such as lectures, concerts, athletics and social functions. Students are required to carry their student IDs while on campus and give full cooperation to security requesting verification of I.D.

The act of enrollment at Vance-Granville Community College indicates an acceptance by the student of published rules and policies of Vance-Granville Community College. Each enrolled student is considered to be a responsible adult, and Vance-Granville Community College assumes and requires that men and women who enroll in various programs will maintain standards of conduct appropriate to the status of students at Vance-Granville Community College.

While students are on Vance-Granville Community College properties or at a Vance-Granville Community College-sponsored event, students may not act in any way that negatively impacts the College's educational objectives. Acts that are illegal or against the College's rules and regulations may be subject to disciplinary action.

A. Prohibited Conduct Shall Include, but not be limited to:

- Academic Dishonesty – this includes but is not limited to

continued...

cheating, plagiarism, falsification of information, abuse of academic materials, fraud, attempt to assist another to commit an act of academic dishonesty;

- Stealing, misusing or damaging college property, property of a member of the college community or a college visitor; or unauthorized entry into College property facilities or being in a College facility after closing hours;
- Possession of, making use of, distributing, selling or being under the influence of alcohol or any controlled substance on College property or at any College-sponsored activity or in a College vehicle;
- Acting physically or verbally lewd or indecent, including excessive displays of affection toward another person;
- Directly cursing or using vulgar or abusive language toward any College employee, student, or visitor;
- Any act, comment, or behavior that is of a sexually suggestive or harassing nature;
- Excessive use of obscenities and profanity;
- Assaulting or threatening anyone on College property or at a College-sponsored or supervised event, fighting or being involved in an altercation;
- Sexually harassing a student or employee;
- Directing general harassing behavior or intimidation toward a student or employee;
- Obstructing or disrupting study, teaching, research, administration or disciplinary proceedings or other College activities, causing a disturbance on College property or any College sponsored event;
- Tobacco products-the use of any tobacco products is prohibited in all campus buildings. Smoking is not permitted within 15 feet of any building entrance or within building stairways;
- Occupying or seizing College property or a College facility;
- Having food or drink in unauthorized areas, such as in classrooms and laboratory areas;
- Littering – students are responsible for placing all trash and tobacco products in proper containers for disposal;
- Wearing disruptive dress, which includes, but is not limited to: bare feet, clothing or appearance that is provocative or obscene or may result in danger to the health or safety of the student or others;
- Distributing or placing inappropriate, obscene or libelous printed materials or pictures on campus;
- Participating in or holding an assembly, demonstration or gathering that threatens or causes injury to anyone or anything, that interferes with access to College facilities, that is harmful to or interferes with the educational process, or staying at the scene of such a gathering when asked to leave by a College employee;

continued...

- Having, using, selling or distributing weapons or firearms or any instrument designed to inflict bodily harm to any person or property;
- Issuing a bomb threat or threatening to cause damage to college property; setting off a fire alarm or tampering with safety equipment, except in an emergency when such equipment is reasonably believed to be needed;
- Gambling – on College premises or at College-sponsored activities. This includes, but is not limited to, exchanging items of value, as well as currency, and extends to keeping score for later settlement where changes for the monetary advantage or one participant are at the expense of others;
- Smoking or using other forms of tobacco in any campus building;
- Violating College rules on the operation and parking of motor vehicles;
- Forging, altering or misusing College documents, records or instruments of identification; unauthorized use of the College name;
- Failure to provide student I.D. in a timely manner when requested by college staff;
- Failing to follow instructions or directions of College employees who are performing their duties;
- Violating the terms of disciplinary probation or College regulations while on probation;
- Failing to pay College-levied fines, fees, loans or writing bad checks to the College;
- Violating local, state or federal criminal laws on College property;
- Behaving in any way that conflicts with the safety of others;
- Violations of the Computer/Network Use Policy;
- Abusing the College judicial system;
- Being an accessory to a violation or helping someone else commit an offense;
- Intimidating, coercing, extorting or hazing another student, with force, violence or threat of force or violence. No group or individual shall require another student to wear abnormal dress, play abusive or ridiculous tricks, or use frightening or other harassing behavior that subjects those individuals to personal indignity or harm.

Note: Violating certain local, state or federal criminal laws off campus may result in disciplinary sanctions by the College.

B. Disciplinary Sanctions

When students violate College regulations, they are subject to disciplinary action by the College community. Disciplinary action may be initiated by a complaint by any member of the College. The complaint must be filed with the Vice President of Student Affairs or Campus Security. The vice president or his/her representative shall investigate all complaints and

continued...

will assign in writing formal sanctions if justified. Once formal sanctions have been initiated, the student may appeal the decision. The Student Code of Conduct sanctions are listed below. The list of sanctions defined seeks to preserve flexibility in the imposition of punishment and does not imply an order or sequence of sanctions. The sanctions in each case will be determined by the factors related to the specific case. **Sanctions include the following:**

- **Reprimand** – A written communication which gives official notice to the student that he/she has violated the Student Code of Conduct and that any subsequent violation of the Student Code of Conduct may carry heavier penalties because of this prior infraction.
- **General Probation** – An individual may be placed on general probation when involved in a minor disciplinary offense. General probation has two (2) important implications: **first**, the individual is given the chance to show his/her capability and willingness to observe the Student Code of Conduct without further violation; **second**, if an additional violation occurs, additional sanctions will be imposed. The probation will be in effect for no more than two (2) terms.
- **Restrictive probation** – Restrictive conditions may limit activity in the College community. Generally, the individual will not be eligible for initiation into any local or national organization, and may not receive any college award or other honorary recognition. The individual may not occupy a position of leadership or responsibility with any College or student organization, publication, or activity. This probation will be in effect for not more than two (2) terms. Any violation of restrictive probation may result in immediate suspension.
- **Restitution** – Paying for damaging, misusing, destroying, or losing property belonging to the College, College personnel, or student(s).
- **Loss of Academic Credit for a course** – Imposed as a result of academic dishonesty. **Note:** Instructor may impose loss of credit or grade for an individual assignment or assignments.
- **Withholding Diploma, Academic Transcript or Right to Register** – Imposed when financial obligations to the College are not met.
- **Suspension** – Exclusion from class(es) and/or all other privileges or activities of the College for a specified period of time. This sanction is reserved for those offenses warranting discipline more severe than probation, or for repeated misconduct.
- **Expulsion** – Dismissal from the College for an indefinite period. The student may be re-admitted to the College only with the approval of the College President or his designee.
- **Group Probation** – This is given to a College club or other organized group for a specified period of time. If group violations are repeated during the term of the sentence, the charter may be revoked or activities restricted.

continued...

- **Group Restriction** – Removing College recognition during the term in which the offense occurred or for a longer period (usually not more than one other term). While under restriction, the group may not seek or add members, hold or sponsor events in the College community, or engaged in other activities as specified.
- **Group Charter Revocation** – Removal of College recognition for a group, club, society, or other organization for a minimum of two (2) years. Recharter after that time must be approved by the College President and the Student Government Association.

Notice: Vance-Granville Community College reserves the right, under Federal law, to include notations of disciplinary sanctions on a student’s academic transcript.

C. Order of Disciplinary Appeals Procedures

1. Once the Vice President of Student Affairs has assigned disciplinary sanctions, he will:
 - Provide written notice of the sanctions imposed to all persons accused of violations.

Rights of the Accused

The accused may elect to:

- Voluntarily accept sanctions imposed by the Vice President of Student Affairs; or,
 - Request a hearing before the Student Affairs Committee by completing a Disciplinary Appeals form requesting the hearing. The appeal must be filed within 10 College working days with the Vice President of Student Affairs from the date on disciplinary action letter.
2. The Vice President of Student Affairs may summon the committee for a hearing within 10 working days from the receipt of the Appeals request. The committee is comprised of faculty, staff, and students.

Hearing

The Student Affairs Committee will:

- Hear the complaint from those initiating disciplinary action, along with any witnesses;
- Hear the appeal from the accused, along with any witnesses (legal counsel may be present but cannot participate in this hearing process);
- Discuss facts to determine if disciplinary action was justified;

continued...

- The Student Affairs Committee will provide written recommendation of their decision to the President of the College within five working days. The President will make a decision and notify the student within five working days of receipt of committee's written recommendation. *The decision of the President is final.*

Notes:

The Vice President of Student Affairs and Vice President of Instruction will decide if a student may attend classes during an Appeals process. Each case will be decided individually.

Students should be aware that, when attempting to add a class as a result of an Appeals decision, certain classes might already have the maximum allowed enrollment. Also, late enrollment may cause a student to exceed the allotted days for absenteeism from a class. If this situation occurs, the student must enroll in the class at a later date.

Academic Appeals information is located in the Academic section of this catalog.

II. Classroom Conduct

A. Attendance

At the beginning of each course, the instructor will provide the attendance requirements of the course in accordance with departmental attendance regulations. An instructor may withdraw a student from the class if the student has violated the attendance policy. A WF (withdrew failing) grade may be assigned if the violation of the attendance policy occurs at any point in the semester, or after the census date.

B. Safety Clothing and Equipment

- Safety clothing and equipment must be worn as required.
- Uniforms and name tags must be worn in areas where they are required.
- Industrial-quality eye protection devices, when necessary, will be purchased by the College. Students will be responsible for wearing safety glasses and returning them to the instructor. The student must replace lost glasses.

It is a requirement of North Carolina General Statutes that students wear protective safety glasses in shops and laboratories when in the area or vicinity of:

- Hot solids, liquids, or molten metals;
- Milling, sawing, turning, shaping, cutting, or stamping of any solid materials;
- Heat treatment, tempering, or kiln firing of any metal or other materials;
- Gas or electric arc welding;
- Repair or servicing of any vehicle; or
- Caustic or explosive chemicals or materials.

continued...

C. Classroom Behavior

Any instructor may request a student to leave the instructor's teaching stations when, in the opinion of the instructor, the student's conduct or personal habits disrupt normal classroom procedures or endanger the class. The instructor should notify the Vice President of Student Affairs and/or Campus Security of the action and reason. If, in the opinion of the instructor, security office, and the Vice President of Student Affairs, the student conduct is such that he or she should be prohibited from re-entering the class, then written notification shall be forwarded to the student by the Vice President of Student Affairs.

D. Access to Campus Facilities

Access to campus facilities is limited to the designed and intended purposes of the specific classroom laboratory or shop. Individuals not scheduled to have access should not enter these areas without permission. Students shall not use shop equipment unless under the supervision of an instructor.

E. Computer and Network User Policy**General Use Policy**

1. Campus-wide access to computing facilities is restricted to Vance-Granville Community College faculty, staff, and active students. In addition, access to Internet operations is restricted to faculty, staff, active curriculum students possessing a valid student identification card, active extension or special students requiring access by nature of the course requirements or by an instructor's written permission. Authorized users may use College computing facilities, including transmissions over and through the College network, for research and scholarly or educational purposes, and for official College business, so long as such use does not:
 - Violate any law or College policy,
 - Involve significant use of College resources, direct costs, or substantial interference with the performance of College duties and work, or
 - Result in commercial gain or profit.
2. No user shall disclose an account password or share an account with another person. Instructors will not share their accounts with students, workstudy students, or temporary help of any kind. It is the responsibility of the user to protect the account from unauthorized use by changing the account password periodically and using passwords that are not easily guessed.
3. Any attempt to circumvent system security, guess passwords, or in any way gain unauthorized access to local or network resources is forbidden.

continued...

4. Transferring copyrighted materials to or from any system or via the College network without express consent of the copyright owner is prohibited and may be a violation of Federal and State Law.
5. Use of electronic mail and other network communications facilities to harass offend, or annoy other users of the network is forbidden. This includes electronic "chain letters."

Information Access and User Privacy

Electronic mail, information passing over the College network, and information stored in user accounts are considered to be private and confidential. Although this type of information must be accessed by system personnel for the purpose of backups, network management, etc., the content of user files and network transmissions will not be viewed, monitored, or altered without the express permission of the user except in the following circumstance:

1. The College has reason to believe that an account or system has been breached and is being used by someone other than the authorized user;
2. The College has received a complaint that an account or system is being used to gain unauthorized access or to attempt to gain unauthorized access to another network site, or;
3. The College has reason to believe than an account or system is being used in violation of College policy, State Law or Federal Law.
4. The LRC staff has reason to believe that the patron in the LRC is using the Internet inappropriately.

Under these circumstances, the College President and/or his designee may authorize staff to monitor the activities of a specified account or computer system, and to search electronic information stored in that account. The authority for this search must be requested on an account-by account basis and monitoring will be restricted to the specified account. If this search provides evidence of violation, the account will be disabled, and action will be taken with appropriate authorities.

Use of Public Facilities

Users are expected to take proper care of the equipment in all College facilities and to abide by the rules of the staff and faculty supervising the equipment. They are to report any malfunction as soon as possible to the Office of Information Technology for repair. A user should not attempt to move, repair, reconfigure, modify, or attach external devices to the systems. **This includes changing toolbars, screen savers or desktop themes. Users will be held responsible for any internal or external damage inflicted during use.** No food or drink is permitted in public facilities (the Learning Resources Center, laboratories, classrooms, etc.). Display

continued...

of offensive or inappropriate materials on public workstations is expressly forbidden and may result in revocation of computing privileges at the discretion of the supervising staff. Staff will periodically monitor appropriate usage. Users are required to sign a copy of the policy statement before using computer workstations in the LRC and open computer labs to document that they understand and are willing to comply with this policy.

Ponzi Schemes are Against the Law

A Ponzi Scheme is a form of chain letter that requests recipients to send money to people on a list. The U.S. Supreme Court has determined that Ponzi Schemes are inherently fraudulent. The U.S. Criminal Code prohibits the use of mail or wire in any attempt to defraud. Users should note that under the wire fraud statutes, the attempt to defraud is a violation, and all who are involved in the attempt, where intentionally or not, may also be in violation.

Sanctions for Violations

Violations will be treated as academic misconduct, misdemeanor, or felony as appropriate. The following procedure will be followed:

- On the **first violation**, a warning will be issued and documented.
- On the **second violation**, the user will be denied computer privileges for a period of one week.
- A **third violation** will result in the loss of computing privileges until the end of the semester.
- **Any after the third** will result in permanent loss of computing privileges.

Criminal violation will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law and will result in the immediate suspension of computing privileges. The outcome of such violations may result in student or staff disciplinary or termination proceedings and permanent revocation of computing privileges.

F. Publications

Publications are defined to include but are not limited to the following: newspapers, pamphlets, newsletters, brochures, flyers, books, posters, or magazines. Publications are not to be printed or distributed without official approval of the Vice President of Student Affairs. Off-campus organizations are not allowed to distribute their publications on any of the college's properties without the approval of the College administration.

- Approval of Publications: Approved campus organizations may post and distribute their publications if said publications have been approved by the president of the organization, the organization's advisor, and the Vice President of Student Affairs.

continued...

- **Offensive Publications:** Publications containing profanity, language that is offensive to race, sex, or creed, and incorrect statements will not be approved for printing or distribution. All publications must represent the dignity, mission, and standards of the College.
- **Organizations Publications:** Organizational publications must be consistent with the philosophy and mission of the organization and Vance-Granville Community College.

G. Bulletin Boards

- Posters of any type are not permitted on walls, doors, windows, or exterior surfaces of buildings. Important announcements concerning student activities, meetings, pre-registration, job openings, and special events are posted on the bulletin boards. Students are held responsible for removing all notices that are outdated or improperly posted.
- Ads (books for sale, rentals, items for sale, etc.) may be posted on bulletin boards. Permission to mount posters or notices on bulletin boards must be obtained from the Student Affairs office.
- Placing inappropriate or obscene material on bulletin boards or in any campus location is a violation of the Student Code of Conduct.

H. Approval of Activities, Fund Raising

All curriculum extracurricular activities and fund raising must be approved by the Vice President of Student Affairs to ensure that they are coordinated throughout the entire College.

I. Children on Campus

The recreational facilities, classrooms, and other areas of the College are designated primarily for the student population. Students should not bring children on campus unless they are enrolled in the College day care program. Children or other individuals (non-students) accompanying students are not allowed in classrooms, testing center, nor should they be left alone in the campus common areas. The College cannot assume responsibility for these individuals while on campus.

J. Maintenance of a Safe and Orderly Environment

All rules apply on and off campus during College-sponsored activities. Administration, security, faculty, and all other College employees have the authority to enforce all rules on or off campus during College-sponsored events. Students are responsible for full cooperation in the maintenance of a safe and orderly environment.

1. Campus Conduct

All students, faculty, and College personnel have the right to attend scheduled classes or work stations without fear of violence or psychological abuse. Should any interruption of the process of business, training, or occupancy of Vance-Granville Community College's premises occur, the following actions will be initiated when any of the situations listed (or like situations) occur:

- **Unauthorized Assembly:** When an assembly of students on campus not authorized by the College has been requested to disband by the President or other designated officers, those refusing to comply will be subject to immediate suspension and/or dismissal and legal action for trespassing.
- **Hearing of Grievances:** In the event that an assembly appears to be a demonstration related to grievances those present should be advised that orderly procedures for the hearing of grievances are available to which adherence is mandatory. Institutional officials will not negotiate with such groups under conditions of duress.
- **Unauthorized Occupation:** Any unauthorized occupation of buildings and/or institutional property constitutes reason for immediate suspension and/or dismissal from the College of students who may be involved. Destruction of state property is punishable by law.
- **Non-Student Participation:** Any person currently not a student is not allowed to participate in demonstrations on the campus.
- **Outside Force:** Voluntary compliance is required to maintain law and order on campus. When voluntary compliance fails, the College may call upon outside forces to restore order. It should be remembered, however, that the institution does not always make the decisions about whether police shall come in. In certain instances, the police are obligated to come in when law breaking is perceived or violence erupts.
- **No Retroactive Amnesty:** The criminal act of violating another person's rights, once committed, cannot be undone. The act of destroying state or private property is not rescinded by an apology or by restitution. Once the act has been committed, the responsibility for the act is fixed. Retroactive amnesty is not the policy of the College. Institutional officials will not consider any proposals or demands presented to them during a period of duress created by a group or a faction of the student body.

continued...

2. Guidelines

- **Speakers on Campus:** When speakers are invited to campus under established procedures, they should be allowed to speak. Respect for the democratic principles of open discussions and the right to hold and present differing opinions carries with it the obligation to allow speakers to speak and to permit audiences to listen.
- **Recruiting on Campus:** Vance-Granville Community College, through its placement services, will invite representatives from industries, businesses, and government to campus. This policy guarantees that any recruiter visiting the campus and approved by the administration will be treated as a guest.
- **Civil Disobedience:** Civil Disobedience is not a civil liberty and by definition, constitutes a violation of law.

3. Disruption of College

- **Forceful Disruption:** A student shall not by use of violent force, noise, coercion, threat, intimidation, fear, passive resistance, or any other conduct intentionally cause the disruption of the function of the College or persons engaged in the business of the College.
- **Formal or Informal Assembly:** A student or group of students shall not participate in or conduct an informal or formal assembly:
 - In a manner that threatens or causes injury to persons or property;
 - Which interferes with free access to College or facilities; or
 - Which is harmful, obstructive, or disruptive to the educational process or institutional function of the College.

Remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a representative of the College staff will also constitute a violation.

- **Intentional Obstruction:** A student or group of students shall not intentionally obstruct or disrupt teaching, administration, or disciplinary proceedings, or other College activities, including public service functions and other duly authorized activities on College premises.

continued...

- **Occupation or Seizure:** Students or a group of students shall not participate in occupation or seizure of College property, a College facility, or any portion thereof, for a use inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.
- **Fire Alarms:** It is unlawful to set off a fire alarm or use or tamper with any fire safety equipment, unless there is a reasonable belief that such equipment is needed in an emergency.
- **Disturbance:** Any physical or verbal disturbance that interrupts or interferes with teaching or orderly conduct of College activities is prohibited.

III. Alcohol and Drug Abuse

It is the policy of Vance-Granville Community College to comply with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989 (Public Law 101-226) as implemented by regulations contained in 34 CFR Part 86, Subpart B, (amended as Title IV Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities Act of 1994.) Therefore, it is the policy of this College that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance on the College's campuses or at any site or activity operated by Vance-Granville Community College is prohibited. Any student violating this policy is in violation of the College's rules and regulations and also the Student Code of Conduct of Vance-Granville Community College. Any student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including permanent expulsion.

Students who violate the College's policies relating to drug abuse will be referred to the appropriate legal agencies for prosecution under the federal and state laws governing use and possession of a controlled substance. This includes, but is not limited to, narcotic drugs, hallucinogenic drugs, amphetamines, barbiturates, marijuana, anabolic steroids, or any other controlled substance as defined in Schedules I through V of Section 2020 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. Section 812) and as further defined by regulation at 21 C.F.R. 1300.11 through 1300.15 or article 5 Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statute. Persons who violate this statute shall be guilty of a felony and may be imprisoned up to 10 years or fined up to \$10,000 or both at the discretion of the court.

Possession or use of alcoholic beverages or being in a state of intoxication on the College campus or at College-sponsored or supervised functions off-campus or in College-owned vehicles is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to, alcoholic beverages, malt beverages, or fortified wine or other intoxicating liquor. Use of alcoholic beverages may result in referral to counseling programs and/or legal agencies for prosecution under federal and state laws.

Prescription drugs authorized by a registered physician or pharmacist are not in violation of the Student Code of Conduct as long as the individual intended to receive the prescription medication takes the drug according to

continued...

the prescribed dosage. Any influence, which may be attributed to the use of drugs or of alcoholic beverages, shall not in any way limit the responsibility of the individual for the consequences of his/her actions.

Students should be aware that the use of alcohol, non-prescription use of depressants (including sleeping pills, sedatives and tranquilizers) and non-prescription use of stimulants (including cocaine, prescription diet pills and marijuana) can lead to lapses in attention, slowed reflexes and reaction time, impaired vision and impaired short-term memory. Alcohol is strongly associated with the increased risk of cancers of the oral cavity, pharynx and larynx. Other research indicates chronic alcohol abuse may effect the immune system. Students desiring counseling or treatment for the abuse of alcohol or drugs should contact any of the following agencies:

- Alcoholics Anonymous Alcoholism Information Center 919-286-9449
- Narcotics Anonymous Hotline 919-831-5100
- Alcohol Drug Council of N.C. 1-800-662-7030
- Alcohol Abuse 24-Hour Hotline & Treatment 1-800-374-2800
- Alcohol Abuse & Addiction – Information & Treatment 1-800-333-2294
- Alcohol Abuse 24-Hour Assistance & Treatment 1-800-234-1253

Franklin County

- Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Services – Mental Health Program
107 Industrial Dr., Suite B, Louisburg, NC 27549
919-496-4111

Granville County

- Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Services – Mental Health Program
120 Orange St., Oxford, NC 27565
919-693-2611
- Alcoholics Anonymous
111 Grace Street, Oxford, NC
919-693-5635
- Alcoholics Anonymous
213 Pine Tree Rd., Oxford, NC
919-693-2329

Vance County

- Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Services – Mental Health Program
125 Charles Rollins Rd., Henderson, NC 27536
252-492-4011

Warren County

- Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Services – Mental Health Program
546 Ridgeway St., Warrenton, NC 27589
252-257-2774

Durham County

- Substance Abuse Services
705 S. Mangum St., Durham, NC 27701
919-560-7500

continued...

Wake County

- Mental Health Services
3010 Falstaff Rd., Raleigh, NC
919-250-3100
- Alcoholics Anonymous Hotline 24 Hours
919-783-6144
- Al-Anon-Alateen
3824 Barrett Dr., Raleigh, NC
919-787-1653

IV. Sexual Assault

Vance-Granville Community College is committed to maintaining an environment that is supportive of its primary educational mission and free from all exploitation and intimidation. The College will not tolerate rape, sexual assault, or other forms of non-consensual sexual activity.

Vance-Granville Community College supports this effort for students, staff, and faculty through educational prevention programs and counseling.

Vance-Granville Community College will enforce violations through internal disciplinary procedures, educational programs, and the encouragement of external prosecution of alleged offenders through appropriate external law enforcement agencies. Violations shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Any form of non-consensual sexual intercourse, committed by physical force, coercion, threat, or intimidation, actual or implied, by a person(s) known or unknown to the victim. Sexual intercourse can involve anal, oral, or vaginal penetration.
2. Any actual or attempted non-consensual sexual activity, by a person(s) known or unknown to the victim, including, but not limited to:
 - a) Sexual intercourse or sexual touching committed with or without physical force, coercion, threat, or intimidation
 - b) Exhibitionism
 - c) Sexual language of a threatening nature

Non-consensual sexual activity shall include, but is not limited to, situations where the victim is unable to consent because they are physically helpless or are mentally incapacitated due to drug or alcohol consumption or is unconscious, regardless of whether or not the consumption was with the victim's consent. Victims of non-consensual sexual intercourse and/or activity are encouraged to file a complaint through any College office as soon as possible after the alleged incident. Parties not directly related to the College may also file complaints when a significant relationship to the

continued...

mission and interest of the College can be shown. If a complaint is filed with the College by a party not directly related to the College, the party will be advised to contact local law enforcement officials to file a report.

Complaints by or against students will be forwarded to the Vice President of Student Affairs for resolution within the College's Student Code of Conduct. Complaints by or against college employees will be forwarded to the Personnel Director.

Members of the College community found to be in violation shall be subject to sanctions including probation, suspension, and permanent expulsion for students, and probation and termination for employees.

V. Weapons and Firearms Information

The firearms and weapons information is taken from the North Carolina General Assembly Senate Bill 1096 enacted on December 1, 1999 (G.S. 14-269.2).

- It shall be a Class I felony for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm of any kind, dynamite cartridge, bomb, grenade, mine, or powerful explosive, on educational property or to a curricular or extracurricular activity sponsored by the school. It shall also be a Class I felony for any person to cause, encourage, or aid a minor who is less than 18 years old to possess or carry any firearm or weapons mentioned in this section.
- It shall be a Class I misdemeanor for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any BB gun, stun gun, air rifle, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slingshot, leaded cane, switchblade knife, blackjack, metallic knuckles, razors and razor blades, and any sharp-pointed or edged instrument except instructional supplies, on educational property or to a curricular or extracurricular property sponsored by the school. It shall be a Class I misdemeanor for any person to cause, encourage, or aid a minor who is less than 18 years old to possess or carry any weapon listed in this section.
- Any person caught with possession of the above-mentioned firearms or weapons on Vance-Granville Community College property will be permanently suspended from Vance-Granville Community College campuses.

VI. Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination in violation of federal law and Vance-Granville Community College policy and will not be tolerated. Vance-Granville Community College forbids harassment of employees and students because of age, race, sex, color, religion, handicap, national origin, political affiliation, or marital status. Violation of this policy will lead to serious disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

A. Definition

Unwelcome sexual advance, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature shall constitute sexual harassment.

B. Reporting Sexual Harassment

In an effort to prevent sexual harassment from occurring at the institution, it is policy to encourage the reporting of sexual harassment to members of the College administration.

VII. Communicable Disease

Communicable and infectious disease shall include, but is not limited to, chicken pox, influenza, tuberculosis, conjunctivitis, hepatitis, A, B, and D, infectious mononucleosis, and acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).

Persons who know or have a reasonable basis for believing that they have an infectious/communicable disease, which may pose a threat to others, have an obligation to conduct themselves in accordance with such knowledge, so as to protect themselves and others. Accordingly, employees and student should report the information to the Vice President of Student Affairs. All information will be kept confidential except to those persons determined by the Vice President of Student Affairs as having a need to know. These persons will be informed after the individual is advised that such action will be taken.

Any student believed to be or knows they are infected and engaged in patient-care clinicals are required to share that information as soon as possible with the Vice President of Student Affairs on a confidential basis, so that the College can protect the welfare of patients and others.

VIII. Operation and Parking of Motor Vehicles**A. Enforcement**

Under the provisions of North Carolina Statue 115D-21, the College may enforce traffic and parking regulations on campus.

B. Application of State Law

All the provisions of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes relating to the use of the highways of the State of North Carolina and the operation of motor vehicles thereon shall apply to the streets, roads, and driveways of the Vance-Granville Community College campus, along with rules and regulations approved by the Board of Trustees.

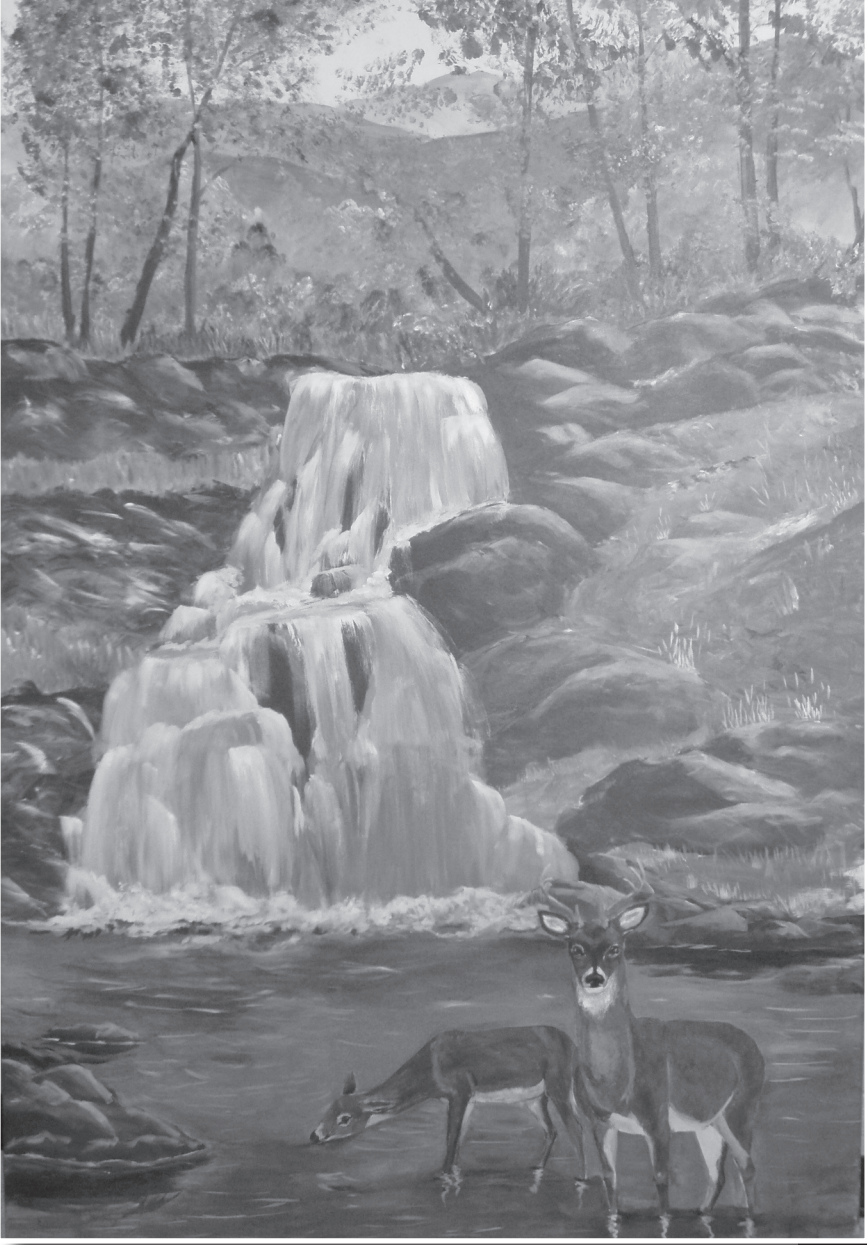
C. General Rules

- **Parking:** Students must park in areas marked for student parking.

continued...

- **Permit Stickers:** All vehicles on campus must be registered and the parking permit sticker displayed on the left rear bumper or the rear window.
- **24-Hour Regulations:** These rules and regulations shall apply on a 24-hour basis to operators of all vehicles, public or private, while operating a vehicle on the campus of the College.
- **Parking Responsibility:** The operator of any vehicle on the campus of the College shall comply with the legal instructions of any campus security officer and all traffic signs in accordance with the provision of these regulations. The responsibility of finding a legal parking space rests with the motor vehicle operator. Lack of space is not considered an excuse for violation of parking regulations.
- **Citations** will be issued for violations of the College traffic and parking regulations.
- **Accountability:** The person to whom a vehicle parking decal is issued shall be responsible for parking and traffic violations of the vehicle for which the permit is issued.
- **Penalty Fees** for drivers not complying with parking and traffic violations have been established. Failure to pay penalties may affect the student's enrollment status.





COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Community and Economic Development division at Vance-Granville Community College offers a variety of continuing education programs that provide an opportunity for adults to meet the following objectives:

1. To improve the ability to read, speak and write the English language.
2. To finish high school.
3. To obtain pre-employment training in order to find a job.
4. To upgrade and to update skills used in a present job in order to increase abilities and future opportunities.
5. To improve personal and family life.
6. To learn new hobbies and skills for greater enjoyment of leisure time.
7. To expand cultural offerings to the community.

Admissions

Any adult who has reached his/her 18th birthday, or whose regular high school class has graduated, is eligible to participate. Any individual having special high school educational needs, but who does not meet the admission requirements, may enroll with written permission of the superintendent and the principal of his/her high school system in the county in which he/she resides. The parent of the student must present a notarized petition granting permission for the student to enroll in the program.

Costs

Registration fees vary according to program area. Fees are published with course schedules. There are no charges for Adult Basic Education (ABE), high school completion (GED), compensatory education (CED), or human resources development (HRD) courses.

Adults 65 years of age and older may attend at no charge, in most cases.

Additional costs may be charged for materials, textbooks and supplies depending on the nature and scope of the class. Most cultural activities are offered free to the public; however, there are times when a nominal fee may be charged.

Refund Procedure

Students who must withdraw from a course may be eligible for a partial refund of tuition. If withdrawal occurs, the student must immediately contact the appropriate coordinator, director, or dean regarding a refund.

Class Cancellation Policy

Vance-Granville Community College reserves the right to cancel any class due to low registration and/or attendance.

COURSE REPETITION POLICY

Students who take an occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period shall be required to pay a fee in order to register for the course unless the class is "required by standards governing the

continued...

certificate or licensing programs in which the student is enrolled."

Students shall be primarily responsible for monitoring course repetitions; however, the College shall review records and charge students full cost for courses taken more than twice.

CEUs/Certificates

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all extension courses approved by the Division. CEUs are an established method of recording an individual's participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction.

Anyone earning CEUs at Vance-Granville Community College can obtain a transcript from the Records Office. A \$2.00 per copy transcript fee should be included with the request. Certificates of completion are normally awarded to classes.

Schedules

Community and Economic Development classes are offered on a semester basis or as needed. Classes are scheduled when a need for a class is established, space exists to teach the class, and an instructor is available.

Types of Program Areas

- Academic Education Extension
- Adult Basic Education (ABE)
- Adult High School Diploma (AHS)
- Apprenticeship
- Avocational
- Compensatory Education (CED)
- Cooperative Skill Training
- Focused Industrial Training
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- General Educational Development (GED)
- Human Resources Development (HRD)
- Industry Services
- Lectures, Performances, Exhibitions, Etc.
- New and Expanding Industry
- Occupational Extension
- Practical Skills
- Recreational
- Small Business
- Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

LITERACY EDUCATION

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION (ABE)

The Adult Basic Education (ABE) Program is designed to develop and improve a person's mastery of basic skills in reading, writing, math, speaking, and emphasis on critical thinking skills. Adult participants should improve their ability to benefit from occupational training, have greater opportunities for more productive and profitable employment, and meet objectives for enrolling in the program.

Adults, 18 years of age or older, with less than an eighth grade education or those assessed as performing less than high school level of proficiency in reading, math, or language skills may enroll in the Adult Basic Education (ABE) program. Classes are available at each of Vance-Granville Community College's campuses, both day and evening and at other sites located throughout the college's service area. Students entering ABE are assessed to determine areas of strengths or weaknesses. Instructors work individually with students in planning the most effective study program.

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL (AHS) DIPLOMA

The Adult High School (AHS) Diploma Program is a competency-based program designed to meet the needs of adults, 18 years of age and older, who have not completed high school. A placement test is administered and interested students are required to demonstrate a high school level of proficiency in reading, math and language skills, in order to be admitted into the Adult High School Diploma Program. High school transcripts are evaluated by campus' lead instructors in the Adult Learning Centers. Students entering the AHS program must complete the course requirement which is based on the North Carolina Standard Course of Study. The program requires an 85 percent mastery of class work and the North Carolina requirement for High School Course completion. The AHS program is available during the day at each of Vance-Granville Community College's four campuses. Students work with instructors, independently, in small groups and on computerized instructional units. Books and materials are provided for classroom use only. When a student meets the requirements for program completion, they are awarded an Adult High School Diploma by the College.

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA (DISTANCE EDUCATION)

The Adult High School Diploma (Distance Education) program is a competency-based program that is available for adults 18 years or older. Distance Education meets the needs for those for whom traditional classroom settings will not work. The distance education program is available continuously 24 hours a day/7 days a week and utilizes computer and Internet-based instruction to complete the necessary high school credits. The instructors will provide support and encouragement to move the student toward successful completion of their high school diploma. This program requires an 85 percent mastery level for each module, unit exams and the requirements for High School Course completion. Our

continued...

program is based on and meets the requirements of the North Carolina Standard Course of Study. Students entering the program are assessed to determine current academic skill levels. A demonstrated high school level of proficiency in reading is required for admission into this program. Instructors work with students to determine the course of study. Students are provided software for installation on home computer and instruction on how to install and utilize that software. Student's academic skill levels are periodically reassessed throughout the time they are engaged in the training program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION (Adult High School Diploma)

<u>COURSES</u>	<u>UNITS</u>
English	4
Mathematics	3
Science	3
Social Studies	3
Health/PE	1
Electives	8
Total	22

Each student must successfully pass the North Carolina Competency Examination or equivalent and have demonstrated high school proficiency as measured by standardized assessment.

General Education Development (GED)

The GED program is designed to develop and improve a person's mastery of skills and general knowledge in the five subject areas of writing, social studies, science, reading, and math. Any person, 18 years of age or older, may enroll in the program. GED classes are available at each of Vance-Granville Community College's campuses and at other sites located throughout the college's service area.

Students entering a GED course of study are assessed to determine areas of strengths and weaknesses. Instructors work individually with students in planning the most effective study program. GED classes concentrate on improving reading comprehension skills, writing ability, and up-grading math skills in preparation for GED testing.

General Education Development (GED) (Distance Education)

The GED program is intended to develop and measure mastery of skills and general knowledge in five primary subject areas in preparation for potential work and college opportunities. This program is available for adults 18 years or older. Distance education comes from the desire of working people or others for GED distance education which meets the needs of those whom traditional classroom settings will not work to obtain their GED. The distance education program is available continuously 24 hours a day/7 days a week and utilizes computer and Internet-based instruction to prepare the student for GED testing in the areas of Reading,

continued...

Writing, Science, Social Studies, and Mathematics. Instructors will provide support and encouragement to move the student toward successful completion of a GED program.

Students entering the program are assessed to determine current academic skill levels. Instructors work with the students to determine the course of study best suited to meet student needs for obtaining their GED. Students are provided software for installation on home computer and instruction on how to install and utilize that software. Student's academic skill levels are periodically reassessed throughout the time they are engaged in our training program.

GED Test

General Education Development (GED Test)

The GED exam measures a person's mastery of skills and general knowledge in five subject areas: writing, social studies, science, reading, and math. Upon successful completion of the exam, a student is awarded a certificate that is considered the equivalent of a high school diploma. GED tests are administered each semester to meet the testing needs of our students who demonstrate high school proficiency in reading, math and/or language skills.

Compensatory Education (CED)

The Compensatory Education Program is specifically designed for developmentally delayed persons, ages 18 years and older, in the Vance-Granville Community College service area. Through this program, developmentally delayed individuals are helped to develop and refine needed skills to successfully participate in today's society who want to achieve a higher level of independence. Specifically, the course content consists of task-analyzed instructional program in the following domains: language, mathematics, social science, community living, health, consumer and vocational education.

Compensatory Education is an academic program. Classes are held throughout the College's service area.

English As A Second Language Program (ESL)

This program of study offers individuals whose native language is not English an opportunity to improve their ability to understand, speak, read and write in English. At the introductory level, the course format focuses on developing the conversational skills needed to deal effectively with day-to-day survival. It also addresses practical language skills needed for success in the workplace. At the intermediate and advanced levels more detailed attention is given to grammar, language usage, sentence structure, composition, and pronunciation in order to strengthen the student's confidence in using English. Students entering ESL are assessed to determine areas of strengths or weaknesses. Instructors work individually, in small groups, and with assisted computerized instruction.

ESL classes are available at each of Vance-Granville Community College's campuses.

Adult Learning Center

The Adult Learning Center (ALC) is designed to provide Adult Basic Skills students with access to a variety of instructional approaches and materials for Adult Basic Skills. A Computerized Integrated Learning System provides students with both an interactive learning experience and exposure to computer technology along with traditional instruction. The learning needs of students are considered individually, and instructional plans are developed that take into account each learner's skill development level and preferred learning style.

Upon enrollment, students meet with the Adult Learning Center staff to discuss educational goals and to determine the most convenient schedule for each student. During the initial orientation process, the students will be administered placement tests and inventories. This assessment procedure is necessary in order to establish precise learning goals and select the appropriate educational plan. Students and staff determine whether the appropriate path of learning is either ABE, AHS, GED, Distance Learning, Compensatory Education, or ESL. Students will then attend classes and are encouraged to participate in a variety of instructional activities that include independent study, small group assignments/classes, computer-assisted instruction, and class projects. Students are urged to participate in an ongoing self-assessment process that monitors progress and directs future learning and goal setting.

Special Needs

A student who is between 16 and 18 years of age and determined to have "special needs" by the local school system may be enrolled in VGCC's Adult Learning Center and community-based classes if certain special conditions are met. The local public or private school where the student would normally attend assists in the decision to determine if admission to the Adult Learning Center is an educational option for the student. In addition, the Adult Learning Center coordinator or Adult Basic Skills instructional staff must conclude after reviewing the student application and receiving appropriate enrollment documentation that he/she is mature enough to benefit from an adult instructional setting. Each "special needs" applicant must submit a School Release form, signed by the school principal and district superintendent. In addition, a notarized "Parent's Consent" form must be signed by the parent or legal guardian. Also, the student's parent/guardian must sign an Adult Basic Skills Program Agreement. Each "special needs" student (minor) and parent/guardian must attend a session held on each campus to discuss information relevant to admission to Basic Skills Program.

ECONOMIC AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

CEUs

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are awarded for all Economic & Workforce Development courses approved by the Division.

Costs

Registration fees and costs of texts and supplies for occupational extension programs vary according to length and content of courses. However, fees are usually minimal. There are no registration fees for most of the law enforcement, fire service, and emergency care courses provided for agency personnel. Persons 65 years of age and older (in-state) may attend with no registration fee. Departmental grants may be available through the Vice President of Community and Economic Development Programs for those students who qualify.

Current registration fees by length of courses are as follows:

- \$50.00 for 10 hours
- \$55.00 for 11-30 hours
- \$60.00 for 31-100 hours
- \$65.00 for more than 100 hours

Limited grants on a need basis for Economic and Workforce Development students may be available. Students must complete the application process.

Schedules

Courses are offered on an as needed basis.

Class Cancellation Policy

Vance-Granville Community College reserves the right to cancel any class due to low registration and/or attendance.

OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION COMPUTER CENTER

The Occupational Extension Computer Center provides training on a variety of high-demand computer application programs. Classes consist of, but are not limited to, Windows, Internet access, Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and FrontPage. Specialty classes such as QuickBooks or AutoCAD are offered as well. Additionally, a large selection of online courses are available. Occupational Extension Computer Center courses are scheduled during the day, at night, on weekends, or online (anytime) to provide access to all students. Customized training is provided upon request to local businesses, industries, government, or organizations to meet their specific needs.

continued...

The Occupational Extension Computer Center also offers a one year medical coding certificate program consisting of classes in Medical Coding, Medical Terminology, Billing and Insurance, and Exam Preparation.

INDUSTRY SERVICES

The Industry Services staff of the College works with new, expanding, and existing industries in providing customized training programs tailored to meet the needs of the industry and its employees. The training programs are flexible in design to accomplish specific objectives and are jointly planned by company personnel and industrial training specialists from the College.

Training sponsored by Industry Services includes:

1. **New Industry Training** designed to assist in the training of employees for new industries being established in North Carolina. The training is provided at no cost to the participating industry.
2. **Expanding Industry Training** designed to promote the expansion of existing industries by assisting in the training of new employees at no cost to the participating industry.
3. **Existing Industry Training** designed to train personnel to increase efficiency of the organization and to update employee skills. Costs may vary according to length and content of training, but are usually minimal.
4. **In-Plant Training** designed to teach fundamental skills of a particular job. Training is conducted at the site in which the organization normally operates – usually at the employee's assigned work station. A minimal fee will be charged.
5. **Focused Industrial Training** designed for specific groups of workers who need additional skills and technical knowledge, and also for workers who need to update their skills because of technological changes. Also offers training that cannot be provided through other existing occupational programs. A minimal fee may be charged.

The Industry Services personnel also work closely with the N.C. Commerce Department, the N.C. Community College System office, local economic developers, employment security commissions, and chambers of commerce in the recruitment of new industries and service to all existing businesses/industries in the College's service area.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTHCARE PROGRAMS

This program provides Nurse Aide I & II certification programs in which classroom education, laboratory training, and clinical experiences in local nursing homes and hospitals are provided. In addition, in-service education and training can be provided for hospital, nursing/rest home and government personnel. Phlebotomy and Medication Aide courses have been added to the Occupational Healthcare programs.

OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION TRAINING

The Economic and Workforce Development Division provides numerous occupational related courses for employment purposes. Included, in addition to other program areas, are wastewater treatment, code enforcement, substitute teacher training, activity coordinator, teacher certificate renewal and others.

PUBLIC SAFETY PROGRAMS

The Public Safety Programs of the College provides educational and training programs for members of fire departments and rescue agencies, as well as for governmental agencies. In addition, other academic, vocational and technical courses are offered. Program offerings and services include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Fire Service training designed to train and upgrade firefighters in all aspects of firefighting procedures and equipment. Certification programs such as Firefighter I and II, Driver/Operator, and Hazardous Materials Responder are offered.
2. Rescue training, such as Rescue Technician training, enables the participant to gain certification in this area. Specialized and customized training is also available.
3. Courses that prepare building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, and fire prevention inspectors who enforce the State Building Codes. Continuing education courses are also offered for currently qualified inspectors.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAMS

The Emergency Medical Services Programs of the College provide educational and training programs for emergency care units, industrial safety, and governmental agencies. In addition, other academic, vocational and technical courses are offered. The Emergency Medical Services Programs offerings include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Emergency Medical Service training is designed to train people to become state certified as Emergency Medical Technicians from the basic through the paramedic level. Medical Responder and First Responder are also offered. Continuing Education and American Heart Association classes such as Advanced Cardiac Life Support and Pediatric Advanced Life Support are offered.
2. CPR and first aid courses to train persons to provide immediate aid to victims of accidents and sudden illness. Many classes are offered on site at businesses, industries and government agencies.

SMALL BUSINESS CENTER

The Small Business Center of the College was created to provide the small businesses of the community with a focal point for training, education, counseling and referral. The Small Business Center addresses the continuing need for updated information, refinement of management skills and the improvement of profit advantage in risk-taking. Special attention is given to the critical areas of capital formation and prevention of business failures.

continued...

The Small Business Center program offerings and services include the following:

1. Seminars and short courses designed to provide small business owners, managers and employees with updated information on various business topics.
2. Counseling services to new and existing small businesses provided by Small Business Center personnel and volunteers.
3. Referrals to appropriate agencies.
4. Maintaining a network of linkages with Chambers of Commerce, Small Business Administration, economic development agencies, related educational and development agencies, business volunteers, Department of Economic Development, banks and other financial institutions.
5. A resource and information center provided for use by new and existing small businesses.
6. Occupational extension courses designed to prepare individuals for initial certifications or upgrading job skills and opportunities in such areas as contracting, real estate, automotive, supervisor training and others.

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Human Resources Development (HRD) is a pre-vocational and pre-employment skills training program designed to educate and prepare persons for success in the workplace. HRD is mainly intended for those persons who are unemployed, underemployed, dislocated workers; or employed, but seeking skills upgrading or retraining. It is state funded through the N.C. Community College System.

The HRD program focuses upon customer wants and needs. Training may include a variety of topics relating to job orientation and motivation, employability skills, self-sufficiency or customized skills training. Instruction can be provided on either an individual or group basis. Training length will vary according to customer needs. HRD can be linked to other college training programs or connected to agencies outside the institution where appropriate. Upon completing prescribed classes, students are assisted with job placement or further training.

Core Curriculum Components

The core curriculum for HRD training includes, but is not limited, to the following components:

- Employability Skills self-assessment and values clarification
- Employability Lab open entry/exit employability skills
- Career Planning & Assessment goal setting and action plan
- Occupational Readiness/Pathways employability skills/occupational extension courses
- Introduction to Computer Skills information technology/applications for job search
- Employability Motivation & Retention... self-esteem/keeping a job

continued...

- Economic Literacy personal finances, changing economy

There is no cost to enroll in the HRD program for eligible persons. For more information or to apply, interested persons should contact the HRD office.

CAREER START PROJECT

Career Start is a program targeting Food Stamp Employment and Training participants. It is a collaborative effort undertaken by the N.C. Division of Social Services, Community College System and Employment Security Commission. The goal of the program is to better prepare targeted individuals for the workplace by providing assessment, pre-employment skills training and case management services through the Human Resources Development (HRD) Program at local community colleges.

CAREER READINESS CERTIFICATION

The Career Readiness Certificate is an assessment based credential that gives employers and career seekers a uniform measure of key workplace skills.

The Career Readiness Certification is a portable credential that promotes career development and skill attainment for the individual and confirms to employers that an individual possesses basic workplace skills. Career Readiness Certification participants are assessed in: Reading for Information; Applied Mathematics and Locating Information. Based on assessment results, customers may take the nationally recognized WorkKeys Test and earn a Bronze, Silver or Gold certificate that will demonstrate proficiency in these areas.

WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT

The Workforce Investment Act (WIA) is funded through the U.S. Department of Labor which allocates funds to states which allocates funds to local Workforce Development Boards. WIA provides training and employment opportunities through one-stop delivery systems. Vance-Granville Community College serves as a key partner and contractor with JobLink, the local one-stop delivery system that is administered by the Region K Workforce Development Board through the Region K Council of Governments. Through this system, a variety of educational and occupational skills training opportunities are provided to eligible persons who are unemployed, underemployed, economically disadvantaged; or employed, but need services to obtain/retain employment.

Core services provided include eligibility determination, outreach, recruitment, initial assessment, job search, job placement and labor market information. Intensive services provided include comprehensive assessments, individual employment plans, group counseling, case management and short-term prevocational services. Training services provided include occupational skills, on-the-job training, combined workplace/classroom training, private sector training, skills upgrading and

continued...

retraining, entrepreneurial training, job readiness training, adult education and literacy, and customized training for employers.

As a training provider, Vance-Granville will offer curriculum-based training for eligible persons where possible. Also, participants may receive financial assistance, counseling, tutoring and job placement services depending upon the availability of funds.

On-the-Job Training (OJT) will be provided to eligible persons seeking to enter the labor force but desiring retraining or skills upgrading through practical learning experiences, depending on funding availability. Participants will receive subsidized wages while learning new skills on the job. Employers will be reimbursed up to half the cost of wages paid to participants.

GOVERNOR'S RAPID RESPONSE

The North Carolina Department of Commerce through the Division of Employment and Training provide the Governor's Rapid Response program designed to offer immediate assistance to workers being dislocated due to plant closings. Generally, a team of college staff persons from various departments provide information and orientation to potential or existing dislocated workers on educational opportunities available at the college inclusive of continuing education, occupational extension, community service, curriculum, special support programs, and work force development services. Additionally, requested short-term skills training courses are usually planned and offered on short notice expressly for workers being permanently laid-off, or pending lay-off, by a particular employer.

COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM (Personal Interest)

The purpose of the Community Service Program is to provide lifelong learning for adults to meet customers' needs and interests and contribute to the community's overall cultural, civic and intellectual growth. Community Service Program offerings include seminars, workshops, or other special events.

By design, the Community Service Program can serve a wide interest of the community. Program administrators can respond quickly to requests for courses that, in most instances, cannot be offered in any other area. All facets of the community can be served — ethnic, geographic, and socioeconomic — and is done with the help of dedicated and creative administrators, customer-driven support staff, and quality instructors. The Program also has the flexibility to offer courses on days and times, at locations, and in formats that will best serve individual student needs.

The Community Service Program offers classes in the following areas:

Academic extension courses: Humanities, religion, languages (Spanish, Italian, and French), sign language, geography, history, genealogy, local history, and antiques/collectibles.

continued...

Practical Skills extension courses: Homemaking, mechanics and maintenance, and miscellaneous (chair caning, basketry, cake decorating, interior design, quilting, sewing, cabinetmaking, landscaping/horticulture, small engine repair).

Avocational extension courses: Arts, crafts, music, pottery, personal photography, doll making, china painting, ceramics, calligraphy, floral arrangement/design.

Recreational extension courses: Shag dancing, line dancing, golf (beginning), YOGA, stock/bond investments, and motorcycle safety (basic).

Cultural Arts courses: Seminars on subjects of requested/indicated interest, musical concerts, seasonal/cultural celebrations, and artistic shows and presentations.



CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

PAGE NO.

Accounting	95
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology	97
Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees	98
Associate in General Education	102
Associate Degree Nursing (Integrated)	103
Automotive Systems Technology	104
Basic Law Enforcement Training	105
Bioprocess Technology.....	106
Business Administration.....	108
Business Administration/E-Commerce.....	110
Business Administration/Operations Management.....	112
Carpentry	114
Computer Information Technology.....	115
Computed Tomography/Magnetic Resonance Imaging Tech.....	117
Cosmetology	118
Cosmetology Instructor.....	119
Criminal Justice Technology.....	120
Culinary Technology	122
Early Childhood Associate.....	124
Early Childhood Associate/Teacher Associate	127
Electrical/Electronics Technology	130
Electronics Engineering Technology.....	131
General Occupational Technology	133
Global Logistics Technology	134
Human Services Technology	136
Human Services Technology/Mental Health.....	138
Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse.....	140
Industrial Systems Technology	142
Information Systems Security	143
Lateral Entry.....	145
Manicuring/Nail Technology.....	146
Medical Assisting.....	147
Medical Office Administration.....	149
Networking Technology	151
Office Systems Technology	153
Office Systems Technology/Legal	155
Pharmacy Technology	157
Practical Nursing.....	158
Radiography.....	159
Recreation & Leisure Studies	161
Web Technologies	163
Welding Technology.....	165

ACCOUNTING

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the “language of business,” accountants assemble and analyze, process and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including CPA firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communications:				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)				
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
SOC 210	Intro to Sociology	3	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Application	1	2	0	2
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	0	4
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	3	2	0	4
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	0	0	3
ACC 269	Audit & Assurance Services	3	0	0	3
BUS 110	Intro to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Economics: (Select one)					
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
Computers:					
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)					
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Regulations	3	0	0	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
ISC 121	Environmental Health and Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 130	Introduction to Quality Control	3	0	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
NOS 110	Operating Systems Concepts	2	3	0	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE					76

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING & REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start-up, preventive maintenance, service, repair and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	
				Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	0	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	0	3
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	0	4
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	0	4
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	0	4
AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	1	3	0	2
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	0	3
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	0	4
AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	0	3
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	0	2
Major Electives: (Select 3 hours)					
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	0	1
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	0	1
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	0	2
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					43

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREES

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science programs provide students with the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate degree. Students who complete the programs will be awarded Associate in Arts (A.A.) or Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees and may then transfer to four-year colleges and universities, usually entering as juniors. Students who earn an A.A. or an A.S. degree and discontinue their studies find that the degree improves their marketability in the world of work. The programs also serve the needs of students interested in taking a few courses for transfer to senior institutions, for personal interest, and to improve skills needed in their occupations.

Students are admitted to the programs after application by achieving placement test scores sufficiently high to place in English 111 (Expository Writing) and Mathematics 161 (College Algebra). Applicants with a combined score of at least 1000 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), with a verbal score of at least 500 and a mathematics score of at least 500, are exempt from the foregoing test requirements. Students who do not score sufficiently high on the placement test will be placed in developmental studies courses, which are designed to remedy academic deficiencies.

During the first two years of college, students take a general selection of courses to gain a wide exposure to the different fields of knowledge. At Vance-Granville, students pursuing an A.A. or an A.S. degree take a specific number of credit hours in each of the following areas: composition; humanities and fine arts; social and behavioral sciences; mathematics; natural sciences; and speech. The chart on the following pages, titled "Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degree Requirements," shows the number of hours students must take in each area, the number of elective hours required, and the courses that have been approved to satisfy area and elective requirements. Students must complete 64 credit hours to graduate.

continued. . .

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED FOR DEGREE: 64

	A.A. Degree	A.S. Degree
I. GENERAL EDUCATION CORE	44	44

A. Composition6 6

	Class	Lab	Credit
ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research	3	0	3

B. Humanities/Fine Arts.....12 9

Select courses from three disciplines. Two literature courses (ENG prefix) are required for the A.A. One literature course (ENG prefix) is required for the A.S.

ART 111 Art Appreciation	3	0	3
ART 114 Art History Survey I	3	0	3
ART 115 Art History Survey II	3	0	3
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation	3	0	3
DRA 112 Literature of the Theatre	3	0	3
ENG 131 Introduction to Literature	3	0	3
ENG 231 American Literature I	3	0	3
ENG 232 American Literature II	3	0	3
ENG 233 Major American Writers	3	0	3
ENG 241 British Literature I	3	0	3
ENG 242 British Literature II	3	0	3
FRE 111 Elementary French I	3	0	3
FRE 112 Elementary French II	3	0	3
FRE 211 Intermediate French I	3	0	3
FRE 212 Intermediate French II	3	0	3
HUM 121 The Nature of America	3	0	3
HUM 122 Southern Culture	3	0	3
HUM 150 American Women’s Studies	3	0	3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film	3	0	3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation	3	0	3
PHI 210 History of Philosophy	3	0	3
PHI 230 Introduction to Logic	3	0	3
REL 110 World Religions	3	0	3
REL 211 Introduction to Old Testament	3	0	3
REL 212 Introduction to New Testament	3	0	3
SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I	3	0	3
SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II	3	0	3
SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I	3	0	3
SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II	3	0	3

Note: Students who plan to transfer to an institution requiring a foreign language should take the necessary foreign language courses for Core and Elective credit.

continued. . .

C. Social and Behavioral Sciences.....12 9

Select four courses from at least three disciplines for the A.A. and three courses from three disciplines for the A.S. At least one history course **must** be taken for the A.A. or the A.S.

		Class	Lab	Credit
ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	0	3
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	0	3
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	3	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	3
POL 210	Comparative Government	3	0	3
POL 220	International Relations	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
PSY 239	Psychology of Personality	3	0	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	3
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3
SOC 225	Social Diversity	3	0	3

D. Natural Sciences.....8 8

A.A. Degree Requirement: Select two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the list that follows. A.S. Degree Requirement: Select a two-course sequence in general biology, general chemistry, or general physics from the list that follows.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	4
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	4
BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	4
BIO 120	Introductory Botany	3	3	4
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	3	3	4
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	3
BIO 140A	Environmental Biology Lab	0	3	1
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4
GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3	2	4
PHY 110	Conceptual Physics	3	0	3
PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	0	2	1
PHY 151	College Physics I	3	2	4
PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	4
PHY 251	General Physics I	3	3	4
PHY 252	General Physics II	3	3	4

NOTE: Students will not receive credit for both BIO 110 and BIO 111. Students will not receive credit for both PHY 110 and PHY 151 or PHY 110 and PHY 251, nor will students receive credit for both PHY 151 and PHY 251 or PHY 152 and PHY 252.

E. Mathematics.....6 6

A.A. Degree Requirement: Select two courses from the list that follows.

A.S. Degree Requirement: Select two-courses that are starred (*) from the list that follows.

MAT 151	Statistics I*	3	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	3
MAT 165	Finite Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra*	3	0	3

continued. . .

MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry*	3	0	3
MAT 263	Brief Calculus*	3	0	3
MAT 271	Calculus I*	3	2	4
MAT 272	Calculus II*	3	2	4
MAT 273	Calculus III*	3	2	4

NOTE: Students **will not** receive credit for **both** MAT 161 and MAT 171 **or** for **both** MAT 162 and MAT 172.

F. Natural Sciences/Mathematics - Additional Required Hours for A.S.0 6

Select courses from the General Education Core categories of Natural Sciences and/or Mathematics (starred courses only for Mathematics).

II. OTHER REQUIRED HOURS 20 20

		Class	Lab	Credit
A. COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	3

B. To complete the A.A. degree, **eighteen hours** should be selected from courses listed in the General Education Core or from the Elective Courses list. To complete the A.S. degree, **at least fourteen hours** of the eighteen hours required must be selected from the **mathematics and science disciplines**. Courses approved for the A.S. degree include those listed in the General Education Core in Mathematics (**starred courses only**) and Natural Sciences, and starred courses in the Elective Courses list.

Elective Courses

ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ACA 115	Success and Study Skills	0	2	1
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	4
ART 131	Drawing I	0	6	3
ART 240	Painting I	0	6	3
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I*	3	3	4
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II*	3	3	4
BIO 175	General Microbiology*	2	2	3
BIO 275	Microbiology*	3	3	4
CHM 251	Organic Chemistry I*	3	3	4
CHM 252	Organic Chemistry II*	3	3	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	3	3
COM 110	Introduction to Communication	3	0	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming*	2	3	3
DRA 122	Oral Interpretation	3	0	3
EDU 116	Introduction to Education	3	2	4
ENG 125	Creative Writing	3	0	3
HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness	3	0	3
HEA 112	First Aid and CPR	1	2	2
HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	3
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab*	0	2	1
MAT 171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab*	0	2	1
MAT 172A	Precalculus Trigonometry Lab*	0	2	1
PED 110	Fitness & Wellness for Life	1	2	2
PED 115	Step Aerobics I	0	3	1
PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	0	2	1
PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	0	2	1
PED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	0	2	1
PED 152	Swimming-Beginning	0	2	1
PSY 243	Child Psychology	3	0	3

ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL EDUCATION

Degree

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

Students interested in this program must see the Dean of Arts & Sciences for enrollment requirements.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Credit Hours
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES	
Communications:	6
ENG 111 Expository Writing	
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting	
Humanities/Fine Arts:	3
Select from courses in art, foreign language, humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion	
Natural Sciences/Mathematics:	3
Select from courses in biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics	
Social/Behavioral Science:	3
Select from courses in economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology	
II. MINIMUM MAJOR HOURS	
Computer/Information Systems:	2
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	
Major Electives:	47
Select from associate degree level courses in English/communications, humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics, or any specialty courses as selected by the student and approved by the student's advisor	
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.G.E. DEGREE:	64

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (INTEGRATED)

Associate in Applied Science Degree

This curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the lifespan in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN), which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long term care facilities, clinics, physician's offices, industry, and community agencies.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	0	0	3
or					
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science:					
BIO 168	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	0	4
Social/Behavioral Science:					
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BIO 155	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
BIO 169	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
NUR 110	Nursing I	5	3	6	8
NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
NUR 120	Nursing II	5	3	6	8
NUR 130	Nursing III	4	3	6	7
NUR 210	Nursing IV	5	3	12	10
NUR 220	Nursing V	4	3	15	10
NUR 233	Leadership in Nursing	2	0	0	2
PSY 241	Development Psychology	3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE:					76

AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

This curriculum prepares individuals for employment as Automotive Service Technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and increases student awareness of the challenges associated with this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experiences integrate technical and academic course work. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operation of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/transaxles, engine repair, climate control and manual drive trains.

The Automotive Systems Technology Program is an Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certified program under the standards set by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF). This certification provides a means of identifying quality programs meeting national standards. Students are assured that training received is current, complete and applicable. Upon completion of this curriculum, students should be prepared to take the ASE exam and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive industry.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	
				Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
AUT 110	Introduction to Automotive Technology	2	2	0	3
AUT 116	Engine Repair	2	3	0	3
AUT 141	Suspension and Steering Systems	2	3	0	3
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	3	0	3
AUT 152	Brake Systems Lab	0	2	0	1
AUT 161	Basic Auto Electricity	4	3	0	5
AUT 162	Chassis Electrical & Electronics Lab	2	2	0	3
AUT 171	Auto Climate Control	2	4	0	4
AUT 183	Engine Performance 2	2	6	0	4
AUT 221	Auto Transm/Transaxles	2	3	0	3
AUT 282	Engine Electrical Management	3	9	0	6

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA: 42

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

Certificate

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subject include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Students must successfully complete and pass all units of study which include the certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to receive a certificate.

This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigation, practical application and sheriff-specific. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination. This is a certificate-level course.

Students successfully completing a Basic Law Enforcement Training course accredited by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission will receive up to 16 credit hours toward the Associate in Applied Science degree in Criminal Justice Technology. Students must have successfully passed the Commissions' comprehensive certification examination. Students must have completed Basic Law Enforcement Training since 1985.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
None					
II. MAJOR COURSES					
CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	30	0	19
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS FOR CERTIFICATE:					19

BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Bioprocess Technology curriculum is designed to prepare individuals to work as Process Operators in biological products manufacturing facilities. Students will combine basic science and communication skills, manufacturing technologies, and good manufacturing practices in the course of the study.

Students will be expected to develop a strong basic science foundation with a sound understanding of the major technologies employed by the industry. They will also be expected to develop collaborative and disciplined work ethics while consistently practicing problem-solving skills.

Upon successful completion of the program, individuals should possess the necessary skills to qualify for employment in a variety of Bioprocessing industries.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		
			Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Mathematics: (Select one)					
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry	2	2	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BPM 110	Bioprocess Practices	3	4	0	5
BPM 111	Bioprocess Measurements	3	3	0	4
BPM 112	Upstream Bioprocessing	3	4	0	5
BPM 113	Downstream Bioprocessing	3	3	0	4
PTC 110	Industrial Environment	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. OTHER MAJOR COURSES

BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4
BIO 275	Microbiology	3	3	0	4
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry	3	0	0	3
CHM 131A	Introduction to Chemistry Lab	0	3	0	1
CHM 132	Organic & Biochemistry	3	3	0	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	0	1
ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 221	Statistical Quality Control	3	0	0	3

II. MAJOR ELECTIVE (Select 4 hours)

BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 69

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions and large to small business or industry.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Regulations	3	0	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Economics: (Select one)					
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
Computer:					
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)					
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 150	Accounting Software Application	1	2	0	2
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	0	0	3
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
ISC 121	Environmental Health and Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 130	Introduction to Quality Control	3	0	0	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 69

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Electronic Commerce is a concentration under the title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for a career in the Internet economy.

Course work includes topics related to electronic business, Internet strategy in business, basic business principles in the world of E-Commerce. Students will be able to demonstrate the ability to identify and analyze such functional issues as planning, technical systems, marketing, security, finance, law, design, implementation, assessment and policy issues at an entry level.

Graduates from this program will have a sound business educational base for life long learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and small to medium size businesses or industry.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. Major Courses

A. CORE

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3

Economics: (Select one)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3

Computer:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

B. CONCENTRATION:

ECM 168	Electronic Business	3	0	0	3
ECM 210	Introduction to E-Commerce	2	2	0	3
ECM 220	E-Com. Planning & Implementation	3	0	0	3
ECM 230	Capstone Project	1	6	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3

C. OTHER MAJOR HOURS:

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 150	Accounting Software Application	1	2	0	2
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 71

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION / OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Operations Management is a concentration under the curriculum title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to educate individuals in the technical and managerial aspects of operations for manufacturing and service industries.

Emphasized are analytical reasoning, problem solving, and continuous improvement concepts required in today's dynamic business and industry environments. Concepts include quality, productivity, organizational effectiveness, financial analysis, and the management of human, physical, and information resources.

Graduates should qualify for leadership positions or enhance their professional skills in supervision, team leadership, operations planning, quality assurance, manufacturing and service management, logistics/distribution, health and safety, human resources management, and inventory/materials management.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Mathematics: (Select one)					
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Intro to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Regulations	3	0	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
ISC 223	Quantitative Methods	3	0	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2

Economics: (Select one)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3

Computer:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

B. CONCENTRATION:

ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	0	0	3
ISC 210	Production & Operations Planning	3	0	0	3
ISC 221	Statistical Quality Control	3	0	0	3
OMT 112	Materials Management	3	0	0	3
OMT 260	Issues in Operations Management	3	0	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Application	1	2	0	2
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 75

CARPENTRY

Diploma

This curriculum is designed to train students to construct residential structures using standard building materials and hand and power tools. Carpentry skills and a general knowledge of residential construction will also be taught.

Course work includes: footings and foundations, framing, interior and exterior trim, cabinetry, blueprint reading, residential planning and estimating and other related topics. Students will develop skills through hands-on participation.

Graduates should qualify for employment in the residential building construction field as rough carpenters, framing carpenters, roofers, maintenance carpenters and other related job titles.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	
				Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	0	2
CAR 110	Introduction to Carpentry	2	0	0	2
CAR 111	Carpentry I	3	15	0	8
CAR 112	Carpentry II	3	15	0	8
CAR 113	Carpentry III	3	9	0	6
CAR 114	Residential Bldg Codes	3	0	0	3
CAR 115	Residential Planning/Estimating	3	0	0	3
MAS 140	Introduction to Masonry	1	2	0	2
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					40

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Computer Information Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible curriculum that can be customized to meet community information systems needs.

Course work will develop a student's ability to communicate complex technical issues related to computer hardware, software, and networks in a manner that computer users can understand. Classes cover computer operations and terminology, operating systems, database, networking, security, and technical support.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to manage information. Graduates should be prepared to sit for industry-recognized certification.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	2	0	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
CTS 285	Systems Analysis & Design	3	0	0	3
CTS 289	Systems Support Project	1	4	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	0	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	2	2	0	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	0	3
NOS 230	Windows Admin I	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 7 hours)

CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	0	3
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	0	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	0	3
CTS 230	Advanced Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
DBA 115	Database Applications	2	2	0	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	0	3
NET 175	Wireless Technology	2	2	0	3
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Admin I	2	2	0	3
SEC 160	Secure Admin I	2	2	0	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 75

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY & MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

The Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology curriculum, a specialty for radiographers, prepares the individual to use specialized equipment to visualize cross-sectional anatomical structures and aid physicians in the demonstration of pathologies and disease processes. *Individuals entering this curriculum must be registered or registry eligible radiologic technologists by the ARRT.*

Course work prepares the technologist to provide patient care and perform studies utilizing imaging equipment, professional communication, and quality assurance in scheduled and emergency procedures through academic and clinical studies.

Graduates may be eligible to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist Advanced-Level testing in Computed Tomography and/or Magnetic Resonance Imaging examinations. They may find employment in facilities which perform these imaging procedures.

This program is offered in collaboration with Edgecombe Community College, Johnston Community College, Fayetteville Technical Community College, and Vance-Granville Community College.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
CAT 210	CT Physics and Equipment	3	0	0	3
CAT 211	CT Procedures	4	0	0	4
MRI 210	MRI Physics and Equipment	3	0	0	3
MRI 211	MRI Procedures	4	0	0	4
Required Subject Areas					
CAT Clinical Practicum					
CAT 231	CT Clinical Practicum	0	0	33	11
MRI Clinical Practicum					
MRI 231	MRI Clinical Practicum	0	0	33	11
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					42

COSMETOLOGY

Certificate

COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	0	4
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	0	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	0	0	4
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	0	8
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	0	4
COS 116	Salon III	0	12	0	4
COS 240	Contemporary Designs	1	3	0	2

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE: 34

COSMETOLOGY

Diploma

This curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons, and related businesses.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
PSY 101	Applied Psychology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	0	4
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	0	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	0	0	4
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	0	8
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	0	4
COS 116	Salon III	0	12	0	4
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	0	2
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	0	7

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA: 47

COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR

Certificate

The Cosmetology Instructor curriculum provides a course of study for learning the skills needed to teach the theory and practice of cosmetology as required by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Arts.

Course work includes requirements for becoming an instructor, introduction to teaching theory, methods and aids, practice teaching, and development of evaluation instruments.

Graduates of the program may be employed as cosmetology instructors in public or private education and business.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		
			Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
None					
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COS 271	Instructor Concepts I	5	0	0	5
COS 272	Instructor Practicum I	0	21	0	7
COS 273	Instructor Concepts II	5	0	0	5
COS 274	Instructor Practicum II	0	21	0	7
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					24

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

This curriculum is designed to provide practical knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computer and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 116	Technical Report Writing	3	0	0	3
or					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	0	3
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	0	3
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	0	3
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3	0	0	3
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	0	3
CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	0	3
CJC 211	Counseling	3	0	0	3
CJC 212	Ethics & Community Relations	3	0	0	3
CJC 213	Substance Abuse	3	0	0	3
CJC 214	Victimology	3	0	0	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	0	4
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	0	3
CJC 223	Organized Crime	3	0	0	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	0	3
CJC 233	Correctional Law	3	0	0	3
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections	3	0	0	3
Major Electives: (Select 3 hours)					
CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	0	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 76

CULINARY TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Culinary Technology curriculum provides specific training required to prepare students to assume positions as trained culinary professionals in a variety of food service settings including full service restaurants, hotels, resorts, clubs, catering operations, contract food service, and health care facilities.

Course offerings emphasize practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism and provides the critical competencies to successfully meet industry demands. Courses also include sanitation, food/beverage service and control, baking, garde manger, American/international cuisines, food production, and hospitality supervision.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions such as line cook, station chef, and assistant pastry chef.

American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates. With experience, graduates may advance to positions such as sous-chef, executive chef, or food services manager.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Lab	Clinical	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 116	Technical Report Writing	3	0	0	3
or					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

CUL 110	Sanitation & Safety	2	0	0	2
CUL 112	Nutrition for Food Service	3	0	0	3
	or				
NUT 110	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
CUL 120	Purchasing	2	0	0	2
CUL 135	Food and Beverage Service	2	0	0	2
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	2	6	0	5
CUL 160	Baking I	1	4	0	3

III. OTHER MAJOR COURSES

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 121	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
CUL 110A	Sanitation and Safety Lab	0	2	0	1
CUL 120A	Purchasing Lab	0	1	0	1
CUL 130	Menu Design	2	0	0	2
CUL 135A	Food & Beverage Service Lab	0	2	0	1
CUL 170	Garde Manger I	1	4	0	3
CUL 170A	Garde Manger I Lab	0	3	0	1
CUL 180	International & American Regional Cuisine	1	8	0	5
CUL 240	Advanced Culinary Skills	1	8	0	5
CUL 250	Classical Cuisine	1	8	0	5
CUL 260	Baking II	1	4	0	3
CUL 270	Garde Manger II	1	4	0	3
CUL 270A	Garde Manger II Lab	0	3	0	1
CUL 280	Pastry and Confections	1	4	0	3
CUL 280A	Pastry and Confections Lab	0	3	0	1
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality	2	0	0	2
HRM 145	Hospitality Supervision	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 76

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE

Associate in Applied Science Degree

This curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes childhood growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs; preschools; public and private schools; recreational centers; Head Start Programs; and school age programs.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		
			Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications: (Select one pair)					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 116	Technical Report Writing	3	0	0	3
or					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Enviromental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematics Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
or					
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 250	Praxis I	1	0	0	1

continued. . .

EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 152	Music, Movement & Language	3	0	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers & Two's	3	0	0	3
EDU 252	Math & Science Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	0	3
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I	3	0	0	3
EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II	3	0	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
EDU 280	Language & Literacy Experience	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 66-67

Diploma

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COE 111	Cooperative Education Experience I	0	0	10	1
EDU 119	Intro. to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family and Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
EDU 280	Language & Literacy Experience	3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					38

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE *Certificate*

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
OPTION 1: ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE					
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family and Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 261	Administration I	3	0	0	3
EDU 262	Administration II	3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					19
OPTION 2: SPECIAL NEEDS CERTIFICATE					
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
EDU 262	Administration II	3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					16
OPTION 3: GENERAL EDUCATION CERTIFICATE					
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					16
OPTION 4: INFANT/TODDLER CERTIFICATE					
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family & Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers & Twos	3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					16

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE / TEACHER ASSOCIATE

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Teacher Associate is a concentration under the Curriculum Title of Early Childhood Associate. This curriculum prepares individuals to work with children in learning environments from infancy through middle childhood. The Teacher Associate concentration prepares students with strong backgrounds in early childhood development focusing on the primary grades in public and private classrooms.

Students will work under the supervision of the classroom teacher to perform general instructional, clerical, or tutorial duties. Course work includes childhood growth and development; foundations of education; and materials and methods for implementing strategies to support public school curriculum.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities as professional education assistants in public and private schools. Other employment opportunities include assistant teaching in pre-school facilities.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
ENG 116	Technical Report Writing	3	0	0	3
or					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)

MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3	0	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	0	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3

II. MAJOR COURSES**A. CORE**

COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	0	1
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 157	Active Play	2	2	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
EDU 253	Music for Children	1	2	0	2
EDU 256	Science & Social Studies Methods	3	2	0	4
EDU 257	Math Methods & Materials	2	2	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	3	0	0	3

B. CONCENTRATION

COE 121	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
EDU 118	Teacher Associate Principles & Practices	3	0	0	3
EDU 186	Reading & Writing Methods	3	0	0	3
EDU 235	School Age Development & Program	2	0	0	2
EDU 275	Effective Teaching Training	2	0	0	2
EDU 285	Internship Experience-School Age	1	0	0	1

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 72

EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE / TEACHER ASSOCIATE

Diploma

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
	or				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
Major Electives: (Select 3 hours)					
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3	0	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3	0	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 121	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
EDU 118	Teacher Associate Principles & Practices	3	0	0	3
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family & Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
EDU 157	Active Play	2	2	0	3
EDU 186	Reading & Writing Methods	3	0	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
EDU 235	School-Age Development & Program	2	0	0	2
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
EDU 275	Effective Teaching Training	2	0	0	2
EDU 285	Internship Experience-School Age	1	0	0	1
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:				47	

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Course work, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, applications of the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronic field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	
				Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	0	4
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	0	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	0	2
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	0	2
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	0	2
ELC 215	Electrical Maintenance	2	3	0	3
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	3	3	0	4
PHY 101	Fundamentals of Physics I	3	2	0	4
Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)					
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	0	4
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					44

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Electronics Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, instrumentation technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities:					
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Mathematics:					
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
ATR 280	Robotic Fundamentals	3	2	0	4
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	3	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
or					
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
EGR 131	Introduction to Electronic Technology	1	2	0	2
ELC 127	Software for Technicians	1	3	0	2
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3

continued. . .

ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	0	5
ELC 228	PLC Applications	2	6	0	4
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	3	3	0	4
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	0	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	0	4
ELN 150	CAD for Electronics	1	3	0	2
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	3	3	0	4
ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	0	4
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	2	2	0	3
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics	3	2	0	4

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	3	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 74

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY *Certificate*

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	0	5
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	3	3	0	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	0	4
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:				16	

GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn an associate degree by taking courses suited for their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses (100-189, or 200-289) offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements with their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry level employment opportunities.

All courses must be taken from approved AAS programs and students interested in this program must see the Dean of Business Technologies for enrollment details.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Credit Hours
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES	
Communications:	6
ENG 111 Expository Writing	
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting	
Humanities/Fine Arts:	3
Select from courses in art, foreign language, humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion	
Natural Sciences/Mathematics:	3
Select from courses in biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics	
Social/Behavioral Science:	3
Select from courses in economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology	
II. MINIMUM MAJOR HOURS	
Computer/Information Systems:	2
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	
Major Electives:	47
Select from AAS degree program courses offered by the college with the following prefixes: ACC, BUS, CIS, CJC, CSC, CTS, DBA, ECO, ISC, MKT, NOS, OST, REC, SEC, WEB.	
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE:	64

GLOBAL LOGISTICS TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Global Logistics Technology curriculum prepares individuals for a multitude of career opportunities in distribution, transportation and manufacturing organizations. Classroom instruction, field of study experiences and practical laboratory applications of logistics management and global technology capabilities are included in the program of study.

Course work includes computer applications, accounting, business law, economics, management, industrial sciences, and international studies. Students will solve different levels of logistics-related problems through case study evaluations and supply chain projects utilizing logistical hardware and intelligent software tools.

Graduates should qualify for positions in a wide range of government agencies, manufacturing and service organizations. Employment opportunities include entry-level purchasing, material management, warehousing, inventory, transportation coordinators, and logistics analysts. Upon completion, graduates may be eligible for certification credentials through APICS and AST&L.

This program is offered in collaboration with Lenoir Community College and Vance-Granville Community College.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics:					
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science:					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
A. CORE					
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
INT 110	International Business	3	0	0	3
INT 230	International Law	3	0	0	3
LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3	0	0	3
LOG 125	Transportation Logistics	3	0	0	3
LOG 215	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

LOG 235	Traffic Management	3	0	0	3
LOG 240	Purchasing Logistics	3	0	0	3
LOG 250	Advanced Global Logistics	3	2	0	4
B. OTHER MAJOR COURSES:					
ACC 120	Prin of Financial Acct	3	2	0	4
ECM 210	Introduction to E-Commerce	2	2	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
MAJOR ELECTIVES: (Select 6 hours)					
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	0	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
Other Required Courses: (Select 1 hour)					
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	0	1
or					
ACA 115	Success & Study Skills	0	2	0	1
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DEGREE:					69

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Human Services Technology Curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Work Exp/			Credits	
	Class	Lab	Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science:					
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	0	0	10	1

continued. . .

COE 125	Work Experience Seminar II	1	0	0	1
HSE 110	Intro to Human Services	2	2	0	3
HSE 112	Group Process I	1	2	0	2
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	2	2	0	3
HSE 125	Counseling	2	2	0	3
HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2	0	0	2
HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
HSE 245	Stress Management	2	2	0	3
HSE 250	Financial Services	2	0	0	2
HSE 251	Activities Therapy	2	2	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	0	3
SWK 113	Working with Diversity	3	0	0	3

Computer/Information Systems:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

Major Electives: (Select 9 hours)

HSE 127	Conflict Resolution	2	2	0	3
HSE 240	Issues in Client Services	3	0	0	3
HSE 255	Health Prob & Prevent	2	2	0	3
SAB 110	Substance Abuse Overview	3	0	0	3
SAB 210	Substance Abuse Counseling	2	2	0	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 68-70

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY/ MENTAL HEALTH

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Human Services Technology/Mental Health concentration prepares students for job opportunities in the mental health field. The curriculum enables students to understand culturally and emotionally handicapped, developmentally disabled, or addicted clients through a variety of models and diagnoses.

Course work includes a history of the mental health movement, current developments and future trends, and theoretical models affecting individual development and behavior in a diverse client population. Fieldwork experiences provide opportunities for application of knowledge in agency and institutional settings.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mental health centers serving a diverse multicultural client population in public and private settings. Graduates will work with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in providing a therapeutic arena of care.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Lab	Clinical	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science:					
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
A. CORE					
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	0	0	10	1

continued. . .

HSE 110	Intro to Human Services	2	2	0	3
HSE 112	Group Process I	1	2	0	2
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	2	2	0	3
HSE 125	Counseling	2	2	0	3
HSE 145	Child Abuse and Neglect	3	0	0	3
HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2	0	0	2
HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 241	Development Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	0	3
SWK 113	Working with Diversity	3	0	0	3

Computer/Information Systems:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

B. CONCENTRATION

HSE 226	Mental Retardation	3	0	0	3
MHA 150	Mental Health Systems	3	0	0	3
MHA 155	Psychological Assessment	3	0	0	3
MHA 240	Advocacy	2	0	0	2
PSY 265	Behavior Modification	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 68-70

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY/ SUBSTANCE ABUSE

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse concentration prepares students to assist in drug and alcohol counseling, prevention-oriented educational activities, rehabilitation with recovering clients, managing community-based programs, counseling in residential facilities, and pursuit of four-year degrees.

Course work includes classroom and experiential activities oriented toward an overview of chemical dependency, psychological/sociological process, the twelve Core Functions, intervention techniques with individuals in groups, and follow-up activities with recovering clients.

Graduates should qualify for positions as substance abuse counselors, DUI counselors, halfway house workers, residential facility employees, and substance education specialists. With educational and clinical experiences, graduates can obtain certification by the North Carolina Substance Abuse Board.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Work Exp/ Class	Lab	Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science:					
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
HSE 110	Introduction to Human Services	2	2	0	3
HSE 112	Group Process I	1	2	0	2
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	2	2	0	3
HSE 125	Counseling	2	2	0	3
HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2	0	0	2
HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
SAB 210	Substance Abuse Counseling	2	2	0	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	0	3

Computer/Information Systems:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

B. CONCENTRATION

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
SAB 110	Substance Abuse Overview	3	0	0	3
SAB 120	Intake & Assessment	3	0	0	3
SAB 125	Substance Abuse Case Management	2	2	0	3
SAB 135	Addictive Process	3	0	0	3
SAB 240	SAB Issues in Client Services	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 66-68

INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

This curriculum is designed to prepare or up-grade individuals to service, maintain, repair, or install equipment for a wide range of industries. Instruction includes theory and skill training needed for inspection, testing, troubleshooting, and diagnosing industrial equipment and physical facilities.

Students will learn technical skills in blueprint reading, electricity, hydraulics/pneumatics, machining, welding, and various maintenance procedures. Practical application in these industrial systems will be emphasized and additional advanced course work may be offered.

Upon completion of any of the various levels of this curriculum, graduates should gain the necessary practical skills and related technical information to qualify for employment or advancement in the various areas of industrial systems technology.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
PHY 101	Fundamentals of Physics I	3	2	0	4
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	0	4
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3
HYD110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	2	3	0	3
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	0	1
MEC111	Machine Processes I	2	3	0	3
MEC 112	Machine Processes II	2	3	0	3
MEC 160	Mechanical Industrial Systems	1	3	0	2
MEC 165	Fabrication Techniques	1	3	0	2
MNT 110	Introduction to Maintenance Procedures	1	3	0	2
MNT 111	Maintenance Practices	2	2	0	3
MNT 240	Industrial Equipment Troubleshooting	1	3	0	2
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	0	2
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					46

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Information Systems Security covers a broad expanse of technology concepts. This curriculum provides individuals with the skills required to implement effective and comprehensive information security controls.

Course work includes networking technologies, operating systems administration, information policy, intrusion detection, security administration, and industry best practices to protect data communications.

Graduates should be prepared for employment as security administrators. Additionally, they will acquire the skills that allow them to pursue security certifications.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		
			Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued...

II. MAJOR COURSES

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	3	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	0	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	0	3
NET 175	Wireless Technology	2	2	0	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	2	2	0	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	0	3
NOS 220	Linux/Admin I	2	2	0	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	0	3
SEC 150	Secure Communications	2	2	0	3
SEC 160	Secure Admin I	2	2	0	3
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	2	2	0	3
SEC 220	Defense-in-Depth	2	2	0	3
SEC 230	Attack Methodology	2	3	0	3
SEC 240	Wireless Security	2	2	0	3
SEC 289	Security Capstone Project	1	4	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	0	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	0	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	0	3
NET 225	Routing & Switching I	1	4	0	3
NOS 230	Windows Admin I	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
WEB 230	Implementing Web Services	2	2	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 75

LATERAL ENTRY

Certificate

The Lateral Entry curriculum, developed for teachers who hold lateral entry license, provides a course of study leading to the development of the general pedagogy competencies needed to become certified to teach by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

Course work includes human growth and development, learning theory, instructional technology, school policies and procedures, home, school, and community collaborations, and classroom organization and management to enhance learning. Courses offered by partnering senior institutions include instructional methods, literacy and diversity.

Graduates should meet the general pedagogy competencies within the first three years of teaching, including a minimum of six semester hours per school year. Additional requirements, such as pre-service training and passing the PRAXIS, are required for licensure.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
None					
II. MAJOR COURSES					
EDU 131	Child, Family & Community	3	0	0	3
EDU 163	Classroom Mgt & Instruct	3	0	0	3
EDU 243	Learning Theory	3	0	0	3
EDU 245	Policies and Procedures	3	0	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
Human Development: (Select one)					
EDU 244	Human Growth/Development	3	0	0	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psych	3	0	0	3
Required courses that must be offered by partnering senior institution:					
Literacy/Reading Methods		3	0	0	3
Instructional Methods		3	0	0	3
Meeting Special Learning Needs, Exceptionalities and Diversity		3	0	0	3
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					27

MANICURING/NAIL TECHNOLOGY

Certificate

The Manicuring/Nail Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the nail technology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional nail technology, business/ computer principles, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and nail salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		
			Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
None					
II. MAJOR COURSES					
COS 121	Manicure/Nail Technology	4	6	0	6
COS 222	Manicure/Nail Technology II	4	6	0	6
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR CERTIFICATE:					12

MEDICAL ASSISTING

Diploma/Associate in Applied Science Degree (One Plus One Option)

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, medical transcription, computer operations; assisting with examinations/ treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electrocardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting programs may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and hospitals.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (FIRST YEAR)

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	
				Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
MED 110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1	0	0	1
MED 118	Medical Law & Ethics	2	0	0	2
MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	0	0	3
MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	0	0	3
MED 130	Administrative Office Procedures I	1	2	0	2
MED 131	Administrative Office Procedures II	1	2	0	2
MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	3	4	0	5
MED 150	Lab Procedures I	3	4	0	5
MED 260	MED Clinical Externship	0	0	15	5
MED 262	Clinical Perspectives	1	0	0	1
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	0	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					47

continued. . .

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS (SECOND YEAR)

I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
---------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)

HUM 121	Nature of America	3	0	0	3
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
---------	------------------	---	---	---	---

Natural Science/Mathematics:

MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
---------	---------------------	---	---	---	---

Social/Behavioral Science:

PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
---------	--------------------------	---	---	---	---

II. MAJOR COURSES

CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
---------	-------------	---	---	---	---

MED 134	Medical Transcription	2	2	0	3
---------	-----------------------	---	---	---	---

MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	1	3	0	2
---------	--------------------------	---	---	---	---

MED 264	Medical Assisting Overview	2	0	0	2
---------	----------------------------	---	---	---	---

MED 270	Symptomatology	3	0	0	3
---------	----------------	---	---	---	---

OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
---------	-----------------	---	---	---	---

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 74

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Medical Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for employment in medical and other health-care related offices.

Course work will include medical terminology; information systems; office management; medical coding, billing and insurance; legal and ethical issues; and formatting and word processing. Students will learn administrative and support functions and develop skills applicable in medical environments.

Employment opportunities are available in medical and dental offices, hospitals, insurance companies, laboratories, medical supply companies, and other health-care related organizations.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Work Exp/			Credits	
	Class	Lab	Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anat & Physiology	4	2	0	5
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	0	2
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3

Computer/Information Systems:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

B. CONCENTRATION

OST 141	Medical Terms I - Medical Office	3	0	0	3
OST 142	Medical Terms II - Medical Office	3	0	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, & Insurance	3	0	0	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	0	3
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	0	2
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	2	2	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 5 hours)

BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
DBA 115	Database Applications	2	2	0	3
OST 132	Keyboard Skill Building	1	2	0	2
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	2
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	0	3
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 75

NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Networking Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment supporting network infrastructure environments. Students will learn how to use technologies to provide reliable transmission and delivery of data, voice, image, and video communications in business, industry, and education.

Course work includes design, installation, configuration, and management of network infrastructure technologies and network operating systems. Emphasis is placed on the implementation and management of network software and the implementation and management of hardware such as switches and routers.

Graduates may find employment in entry-level jobs as local area network managers, network operators, network analysts, and network technicians. Graduates may also be qualified to take certification examinations for various network industry certifications, depending on their local program.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communications:				
ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111 Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121 The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122 Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210 History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 140 Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115 Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151 Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161 College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)				
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131 American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120 American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150 General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	3	0	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	0	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	0	3
NET 175	Wireless Technology	2	2	0	3
NET 225	Routing & Switching I	1	4	0	3
NET 226	Routing & Switching II	1	4	0	3
NET 289	Network Project	1	4	0	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	2	2	0	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	0	3
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Admin I	2	2	0	3
NOS 230	Windows Admin I	2	2	0	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	0	3
SEC 160	Security Admin I	2	2	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	0	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
SEC 150	Secure Communication	2	2	0	3
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	2	2	0	3
SEC 220	Defense-in-Depth	2	2	0	3
SEC 240	Wireless Security	2	2	0	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
WEB 230	Implementing Web Services	2	2	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 75

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Office Systems Technology Curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management. Graduates receive preparation to take the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exam.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communications:				
ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
ART 111 Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121 The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122 Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210 History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 140 Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163 Basic Anat & Physiology	4	2	0	5
MAT 115 Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)				
ECO 151 Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131 American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120 American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150 General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	0	2
OST 224	Machine Transcription II	1	2	0	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3

Computer/Information Systems:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

Major Electives: (Select 5 hours)

BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
DBA 115	Database Applications	2	2	0	3
OST 132	Keyboard Skill Building	1	2	0	2
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	2
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	0	3
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 70

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY / LEGAL

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Legal is a concentration under the Curriculum Title of Office Systems Technology. This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level positions in legal or government-related offices and provides professional development for the currently employed.

Course work includes terminology, operational procedures, preparation and transcription of documents, computer software, and court-related functions as they relate to the legal office profession. Emphasis is placed on the development of accuracy, organizational skills, discretion, and professionalism.

Graduates should qualify for employment in corporate legal departments; private practices, including real estate and estate planning; and city, state and federal government offices. With appropriate work experience, graduates may apply for certification as a Professional Legal Secretary (PLS).

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

A. CORE

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3

Computer/Information Systems:

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---

B. CONCENTRATION

OST 155	Legal Terminology	3	0	0	3
OST 156	Legal Office Procedures	2	2	0	3
OST 159	Legal Office Ethics	2	0	0	2
OST 252	Legal Transcription I	2	2	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

BUS 260	Business Communications	3	0	0	3
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
OST 132	Keyboard Skill Building	1	2	0	2
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	2
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	0	3
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 73

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

Pharmacy Technology prepares individuals to assist the pharmacist in duties that a technician can legally perform and to function within the boundaries prescribed by the pharmacist and the employment agency.

Students are taught how to maintain patient's records; fill prescriptions, maintain inventories, set up, package and label medication doses; prepare solutions and intravenous additives; and perform clerical duties, including insurance forms and forms required by third-party payers.

Graduates will qualify to take the National Certification Examination developed by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
A. CORE					
Required Courses:					
PHM 110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3	0	0	3
PHM 111	Pharmacy Practice I	3	3	0	4
PHM 115	Pharmacy Calculations	3	0	0	3
PHM 118	Sterile Products	3	3	0	4
PHM 120	Pharmacology I	3	0	0	3
PHM 125	Pharmacology II	3	0	0	3
PHM 138	Pharmacy Clinical	0	0	24	8
PHM 140	Trends in Pharmacy	2	0	0	2
B. OTHER MAJOR HOURS					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
PHM 165	Pharmacy Prof Practice	2	0	0	2

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA: 45

PRACTICAL NURSING

Diploma

The Practical Nursing curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to provide nursing care to children and adults.

Students will participate in assessment, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care and a member of the discipline of nursing.

Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) which is required for practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation/long term care/home health facilities, clinics, and physicians' offices.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	Credits
				Clinical	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 110	Life Span Development	3	0	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BIO 106	Intro. to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology	2	2	0	3
BIO 155	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
NUR 101	Practical Nursing I	7	6	6	11
NUR 102	Practical Nursing II	8	0	12	12
NUR 103	Practical Nursing III	6	0	12	10
NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					47

RADIOGRAPHY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Radiography curriculum prepares the graduate to be a radiographer, a skilled health care professional who uses radiation to produce images of the human body.

Course work includes clinical rotations to area health care facilities, radiographic exposure, image processing, radiographic procedures, physics, pathology, patient care and management, radiation protection, quality assurance, anatomy and physiology, and radiobiology.

Graduates of accredited programs are eligible to apply to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists' national examination for certification and registration as medical radiographers. Graduates may be employed in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, medical laboratories, government agencies, and industry.

Mission Statement: The Radiography Program at Vance-Granville Community College seeks to recruit and retain qualified students to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to pass the American Registry of Registered Technologists' national examination and obtain gainful employment in the field of Radiography through didactic and clinical experiences.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		
			Clinical	Credits	
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
Communications:					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
HUM 121	American Experience	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Natural Science/Mathematics:					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
Social/Behavioral Science:					
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
RAD 110	Radiography Introduction & Patient Care	2	3	0	3
RAD 111	Radiographic Procedures I	3	3	0	4
RAD 112	Radiographic Procedures II	3	3	0	4
RAD 121	Radiographic Imaging I	2	3	0	3
RAD 122	Radiographic Imaging II	1	3	0	2
RAD 131	Radiographic Physics I	1	3	0	2
RAD 151	RAD Clinical Education I	0	0	6	2
RAD 161	RAD Clinical Education II	0	0	15	5
RAD 171	RAD Clinical Education III	0	0	12	4
RAD 211	Radiographic Procedures III	2	3	0	3
RAD 231	Radiographic Physics II	1	3	0	2
RAD 241	Radiobiology/Protection	2	0	0	2
RAD 245	RAD Quality Management	1	3	0	2
RAD 251	RAD Clinical Education IV	0	0	21	7
RAD 261	RAD Clinical Education V	0	0	21	7
RAD 271	Radiography Capstone	0	3	0	1

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 72

RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

Associated in Applied Science Degree

The Recreation and Leisure Studies curriculum prepares individuals to plan, direct, and implement recreation activities in diverse environments for all age groups. The program is designed to meet the needs of students interested in the private, public, commercial or therapeutic environment.

Course work includes introductory courses concerning history, terminology, programming and general information concerning the recreation profession. Students learn recreation programs and activities in the following areas: cultural arts, team sports, outdoor education, wellness, individual activities and adapted activities.

Upon completion graduates should qualify for a variety of assistant level positions at recreation centers, schools, hospitals, nursing facilities, parks, and commercial recreation establishments. They will be an asset in designing and implementing recreation programs and activities.

Enrollment for 2007/2008 is limited to returning 2nd year program students only.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credits
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES				
Communications:				
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	3
ENG 116	Technical Report Writing	3	0	3
or				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)				
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)				
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)				
POL 120	American Government	3	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	1	2	0	2
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
REC 110	Introduction to Leisure Services	3	0	0	3
REC 120	Introduction to Special Populations	3	0	0	3
REC 122	Program Administration	3	0	0	3
REC 124	Social Recreational Activities	1	2	0	2
REC 126	Outdoor Recreation	1	2	0	2
REC 127	Team Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
REC 128	Individual Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
REC 214	Camp Administration	3	2	0	4
REC 216	Recreational Arts & Crafts	1	3	0	2
REC 217	Maintenance/Facility Management	2	2	0	3
REC 218	Cultural Programs	1	3	0	2
REC 222	Commercial Recreation & Tourism	3	0	0	3
REC 224	Leisure & the Aging	2	2	0	3
REC 226	Pathways to Wellness	3	0	0	3
TRE 120	Adapted Activities	1	2	0	2
TRE 140	Human Body in Health & Disease	3	0	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
REC 131	Principles of Motor Development	3	0	0	3
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR A.A.S. DEGREE: 68

WEB TECHNOLOGIES

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers and distributed computing to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers the terminology and use of computers, network devices, networks, servers, databases, applications, programming languages, as well as web applications, site development and design. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn related industry standards.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, administrators, or developers in the areas of web applications, websites, web services, and related areas of distributed computing.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Natural Sciences/Mathematics: (Select one)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts: (Select one)					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Social/Behavioral Science: (Select one)					
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3

continued. . .

II. MAJOR COURSES

BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	3	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	0	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3
WEB 111	Intro. to Web Graphics	2	2	0	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	0	3
WEB 120	Intro. to Internet Multimedia	2	2	0	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	2	2	0	3
WEB 182	PHP Programming	2	2	0	3
WEB 185	ColdFusion Programming	2	2	0	3
WEB 210	Web Design	2	2	0	3
WEB 211	Advanced Web Graphics	2	2	0	3
WEB 230	Implementing Web Services	2	2	0	3
WEB 250	Database Drive Websites	2	2	0	3
WEB 289	Internet Technologies Project	1	4	0	3

Major Electives: (Select 4 hours)

COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	20	2
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	0	3
CSC 139	Visual Basic Programming	2	3	0	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	0	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages	2	2	0	3
WEB 186	XML Technology	2	2	0	3
WEB 220	Advanced Multimedia	2	2	0	3

TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA: 75

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Diploma

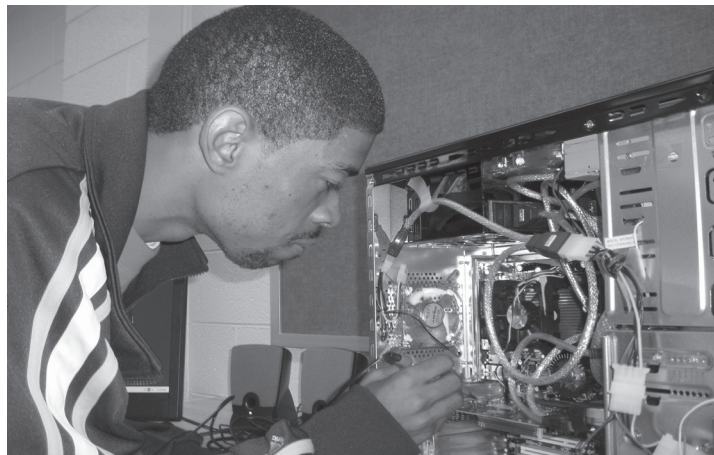
The Welding Technology curriculum provides students a sound understanding of the science, technology, and application essential for successful employment in the welding and metals industries.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry standard skills developed through classroom training and practical applications.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metal working industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self employment.

COURSE AND HOUR REQUIREMENTS

Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/		Credits
			Clinical		
I. GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
II. MAJOR COURSES					
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	2
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	0	2
WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding	1	3	0	2
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	0	5
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	0	4
WLD 121	GMAW (Mig) FCAW/Plate	2	6	0	4
WLD 131	GTAW (Tig) Plate	2	6	0	4
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	2	2	0	3
WLD 151	Fabrication I	2	6	0	4
WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	0	2
TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED FOR DIPLOMA:					38





CURRICULUM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ACA 001	Academic Skills Lab	0	0	0	0
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
The academic skills lab provides tutorial services and study strategies to promote students' success in all curriculum courses. Students are referred to the lab for supplemental assistance by their course instructors.					
ACA 090	Study Skills	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is intended for those who placed into credit-level course work but who are not maintaining satisfactory academic progress toward meeting program goals. Topics include study skills, note taking, learning styles and strategies, test taking, goal setting, and self-assessment skills. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.					
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives.					
ACA 115	Success & Study Skills	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an orientation to the campus resources and academic skills necessary to achieve educational objectives. Emphasis is placed on an exploration of facilities and services, study skills, library skills, self-assessment, wellness, goal-setting, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.					
ACC 115	College Accounting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, MAT 060, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic accounting principles for a sole proprietorship. Topics include the complete accounting cycle with end-of-period statements, bank reconciliation, payrolls, and petty cash. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of accounting principles and apply those skills to a business organization.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ACC 120	Principles Of Financial Accounting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces business decision-making accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making and address ethical considerations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, ACC 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts, including product-costing systems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Emphasis is placed on filing status, exemptions for dependents, gross income, adjustments, deductions, and computation of tax. Upon completion, students should be able to complete various tax forms pertaining to the topics covered in the course.					
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ACC 129					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax depreciation, accounting periods and methods, corporations, partnerships, S corporations, estates and trusts, and gifts. Upon completion, students should be able to complete various tax forms pertaining to the topics covered in the course.					
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: State, ACC 115 or ACC 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ACC 150	Accounting Software Application	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: State, ACC 115 or ACC 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.					
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, ACC 120; Local, ACC 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and an extensive analysis of financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.					
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, ACC 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.					
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ACC 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.					
ACC 269	Audit & Assurance Services	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ACC 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces selected topics pertaining to the objectives, theory and practices in engagements providing auditing and other assurance services. Topics will include planning, conducting and reporting, with emphasis on the related professional ethics and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the types of professional services, the related professional standards, and engagement methodology.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/	
				Clinical	Credit
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	0	5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	0	3
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.

AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	0	4
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	0	4
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	0	4
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: State, AHR 110 or AHR 113

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, AHR 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.					
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, AHR 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.					
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, AHR 112 or AHR 113					
The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.					
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.					
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.					
AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ANT 210	General Anthropology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the nature of human culture. Emphasis is placed on cultural theory, methods of fieldwork, and cross-cultural comparisons in the areas of ethnology, language, and the cultural past. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic cultural processes and how cultural data are collected and analyzed. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ART 131	Drawing I	0	6	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
ART 240	Painting I	0	6	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
ATR 280	Robotic Fundamentals	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers application, programming, and maintenance fundamentals for robotic devices. Emphasis is placed on terminology, problem solving, robotic systems controls, and hands-on projects. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic concepts in application, programming, and robotic control systems.					
AUT 110	Intro to Auto Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers workplace safety, hazardous material and environmental regulations, use of hand tools, service information resources, basic concepts, systems, and terms of automotive technology. Topics include familiarization with vehicle systems along with identification and proper use of various automotive hand and power tools. Upon completion, students should be able to describe safety and environmental procedures, terms associated with automobiles, identify and use basic tools and shop equipment					
AUT 116	Engine Repair	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the theory, construction, inspection, diagnosis, and repair of internal combustion engines and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Systems	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.					
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, AUT 152					
This course covers principles of operation and types, diagnosis, service, and repair of brake systems. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock and parking brake systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.					
AUT 152	Brake Systems Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, AUT 151					
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance brake system skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in AUT 151. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in AUT 151.					
AUT 161	Basic Auto Electricity	4	3	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns.					
AUT 162	Chassis Electrical & Electronics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers electrical/electronic diagnosis/repair, including wiring diagrams, instrumentation, and electronic/computer-controlled devices and accessories. Topics include interpreting wiring diagrams and diagnosis and repair of chassis electrical and electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret wiring diagrams and determine/perform needed repairs on chassis electrical and electronic systems.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
AUT 171	Auto Climate Control	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the theory of refrigeration and heating, electrical/electronic/pneumatic controls, and diagnosis/repair of climate control systems. Topics include diagnosis and repair of climate control components and systems, recovery/recycling of refrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.					
AUT 183	Engine Performance 2	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers study of the electronic engine control systems, the diagnostic process used to locate engine performance concerns, and procedures used to restore normal operation. Topics will include currently used fuels and fuel systems, exhaust gas analysis, emission control components and systems, OBD II (on-board diagnostics) and inter-related electrical/electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair complex engine performance concerns using appropriate test equipment and service information.					
AUT 221	Automatic Transm/Transaxles	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers operation, diagnosis, service, and repair of automatic transmissions/transaxles. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory and diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.					
AUT 282	Engine Electrical Management	3	9	0	6
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes principles, systems, and procedures required for diagnosing and restoring engine performance/driveability and emission control through mechanical, electrical, and gas analysis. Emphasis is placed on diagnostics using mechanical, electrical (including on-board), and gas analysis to determine root causes for repair purposes. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair PCM-related engine performance/driveability and emission problems.					
BIO 094	Concepts of Human Biology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, RED 090					
This course focuses on fundamental concepts of human biology. Topics include terminology, biochemistry, cell biology, tissues, body systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate preparedness for college-level anatomy and physiology courses.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
BIO 106	Intro to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fundamental and principle concepts of human anatomy and physiology and microbiology. Topics include an introduction to the structure and function of cells, tissues, and human organ systems, and an overview of microbiology, epidemiology, and control of microorganisms. Upon completion, students should be able to identify structures and functions of the human body and describe microorganisms and their significance in health and disease.					
BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics</i>					
BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
BIO 120	Introductory Botany	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development, comparative systems, and a survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
BIO 140A	Environmental Biology Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, BIO 140					
This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
BIO 155	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the biochemistry of foods and nutrients with consideration of the physiological effects of specialized diets for specific biological needs. Topics include cultural, religious, and economic factors that influence a person's acceptance of food as well as nutrient requirements of the various life stages. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the functions and sources of nutrients, the mechanisms of digestion and the nutritional requirements of all age groups. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy & Physiology	4	2	0	5
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BIO 168					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, BIO 110, BIO 111, BIO 163, BIO 165, or BIO 168; Local, BIO 110, BIO 112, BIO 163, or BIO 169					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers principles of microbiology with emphasis on microorganisms and human disease. Topics include an overview of microbiology and aspects of medical microbiology, identification and control of pathogens, disease transmission, host resistance, and immunity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of microorganisms and the disease process as well as aseptic and sterile techniques. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
BIO 275	Microbiology	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BIO 110, BIO 112, BIO 163, BIO 165, or BIO 168; Local, BIO 110, BIO 112, BIO 163, or BIO 169					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BPM 110	Bioprocess Practices	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study of plant operations including various plant utility systems and detailed study of the varied plant environments in a bioprocessing facility. Emphasis is placed on quality mindset and principles of validation through applications of monitoring procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the rigors of industry regulation and its necessity.					
BPM 111	Bioprocess Measurements	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BIO 110 and BPM 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers a variety of physical measurements. Emphasis is placed on pH, temperature, pressure and flow rates, as well as spectrophotometry, and biochemical and chemical analytical methods. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and perform many aspects of process monitoring.					
BPM 112	Upstream Bioprocessing	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: State, BPM 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces techniques involved in cell growth and fractionation. Topics include fermentation theory and application, as well as cell harvesting, cell disruption, and fractionation methods. Upon completion, students should be able to grow cells as well as isolate and collect various fractions.					
BPM 113	Downstream Bioprocessing	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, BPM 111, CHM 131 and CHM 131A					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces a variety of techniques involved in separation procedures. Topics include extraction and precipitation, concentration and molecular filtration methods as well as different types of chromatography. Upon completion, students should be able to perform most separation procedures with an understanding of industrial scale proportions.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.					
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.					
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, MAT 060					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic responsibilities and duties of the supervisor and his/her relationship to higher-level supervisors, subordinates, and associates. Emphasis is placed on effective utilization of the work force and understanding the role of the supervisor. Upon completion, students should be able to apply supervisory principles in the work place.					
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.					
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the principle laws and regulations affecting public and private organizations and their employees or prospective employees. Topics include fair employment practices, EEO, affirmative action, and employee rights and protections. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate organization policy for compliance and assure that decisions are not contrary to law.					
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ACC 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.					
BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111; Local, OST 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.					
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides basic knowledge of self-improvement techniques as related to success in the professional world. Topics include positive human relations, job-seeking skills, and projecting positive self-image. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent personal and professional skills necessary to get and keep a job.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CAR 110	Introduction to Carpentry	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to the carpentry trade. Topics include duties of a carpenter, hand and power tools, building materials, construction methods, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to identify hand and power tools, common building materials, and basic construction methods.					
CAR 111	Carpentry I	3	15	0	8
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theory and construction methods associated with the building industry, including framing, materials, tools, and equipment. Topics include safety, hand/power tool use, site preparation, measurement and layout, footings and foundations, construction framing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely lay out and perform basic framing skills with supervision.					
CAR 112	Carpentry II	3	15	0	8
Prerequisites: State, CAR 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the advanced theory and construction methods associated with the building industry including framing and exterior finishes. Topics include safety, hand/power tool use, measurement and layout, construction framing, exterior trim and finish, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely frame and apply exterior finishes to a residential building with supervision.					
CAR 113	Carpentry III	3	9	0	6
Prerequisites: State, CAR 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers interior trim and finishes. Topics include safety, hand/power tool use, measurement and layout, specialty framing, interior trim and finishes, cabinetry, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install various interior trim and finishes in a residential building with supervision.					
CAR 114	Residential Building Codes	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers building codes and the requirements of state and local construction regulations. Emphasis is placed on the minimum requirements of the North Carolina building codes related to residential structures. Upon completion, students should be able to determine if a structure is in compliance with North Carolina building codes.					
CAR 115	Residential Planning/Estimating	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, BPR 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers project planning, management, and estimating for residential or light commercial buildings. Topics include planning and scheduling, interpretation of working drawings and specifications, estimating practices, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform quantity take-offs and cost estimates.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CAT 210	CT Physics & Equipment	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the system operations and components, image processing and display, image quality, and artifacts in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on the data acquisition components, tissue attenuation conversions, image manipulation, and factors controlling image resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the physics and instrumentation used in computed tomography.					
CAT 211	CT Procedures	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, CAT 210					
This course is designed to cover specialized patient care, cross-sectional anatomy, contrast media, and scanning procedures in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on patient assessment and monitoring, contrast agents' use, radiation safety, methods of data acquisition, and identification of cross-sectional anatomy. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate all facets of the imaging procedures in computed tomography.					
CAT 231	CT Clinical Practicum	0	0	3311	
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.					
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystems, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specifications.					
CHM 090	Chemistry Concepts	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, MAT 070, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to basic concepts of chemistry. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-level science courses.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CHM 131	Introductory to Chemistry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Topics include measurement, matter and energy, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, stoichiometry, chemical formulas and reactions, chemical bonding, gas laws, solutions, and acids and bases. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of chemistry as it applies to other fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
CHM 131A	Intro to Chemistry Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: State, CHM 131					
This course is a laboratory to accompany CHM 131. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 131. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 131. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
CHM 132	Organic and Biochemistry	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, CHM 131 and CHM 131A or CHM 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of major functional classes of compounds in organic and biochemistry. Topics include structure, properties, and reactions of the major organic and biological molecules and basic principles of metabolism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts needed to pursue studies in related professional fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics.</i>					
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: Local, MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 271					
This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, CHM 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
CHM 251	Organic Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, CHM 152					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers; further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CHM 252	Organic Chemistry II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, CHM 251					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides continuation of the systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines and heterocyclics; multi-step synthesis will be emphasized. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of organic concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CIS 001	Computer Skills Laboratory	0	0	0	0
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
An individualized laboratory utilizing computer instruction will be maintained and operated in support of regular curriculum courses. The Computer Skills Laboratory will provide supportive instructional services for students who are required by their instructor to attend for additional or supplemental instruction.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer concepts, including fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of hardware components, basic computer operations, security issues, and use of software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics (Quantitative Option).</i>					
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a brief overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and fundamental workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills.					
CIS 115	Intro. to Prog. & Logic	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics (Quantitative Option).</i>					
CIS 162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to integrate visual and audio resources using presentation software in a simple interactive multimedia project. Emphasis is placed upon design and audience considerations, general prototyping, and handling of media resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an original interactive multimedia presentation implementing all of these resources in a professional manner.					
CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	30	0	19
Prerequisites: Local, Sponsorship from a Public Law Enforcement Agency.					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. <i>This is a certificate-level course.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.					
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.					
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.					
CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.					
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.					
CJC 211	Counseling	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic elements of counseling and specific techniques applicable to the criminal justice setting. Topics include observation, listening, recording, interviewing, and problem exploration necessary to form effective helping relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the basic techniques of counseling.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CJC 212	Ethics & Community Relations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.					
CJC 213	Substance Abuse	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of substance abuse in our society. Topics include the history and classifications of drug abuse and the social, physical, and psychological impact of drug abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various types of drugs, their effects on human behavior and society, and treatment modalities.					
CJC 214	Victimology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the study of victims. Emphasis is placed on roles/ characteristics of victims, victim interaction with the criminal justice system and society, current victim assistance programs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify victims, the uniqueness of victims' roles, and current victim assistance programs.					
CJC 215	Organization & Administration	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.					
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.					
CJC 223	Organized Crime	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the evolution of traditional and non-traditional organized crime and its effect on society and the criminal justice system. Topics include identifying individuals and groups involved in organized crime, areas of criminal activity, legal and political responses to organized crime, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the groups and activities involved in organized crime and the responses of the criminal justice system.					
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.					
CJC 233	Correctional Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces statutory/case law pertinent to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices. Topics include examination of major legal issues encompassing incarceration, probation, parole, restitution, pardon, restoration of rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss legal issues which directly affect correctional systems and personnel.					
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
COE 112	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
COE 113	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COE 111, COE 112, COE 113, or COE 114					
This is a seminar course designed to enrich the student's cooperative education work experience.					
COE 121	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
COE 122	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	20	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
COE 123	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	30	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
COE 125	Work Experience Seminar II	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COE 121, COE 122, COE 123, or COE 124					
This is a seminar course designed to enrich the student's cooperative education work experience.					
COE 131	Cooperative Work Experience III	0	0	10	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.					
COM 110	Introduction to Communication	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).</i>					
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).</i>					
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 112					
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.					
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	0	8
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 111					
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.					
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 114					
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.					
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	0	8
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 113					
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.					
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 116					
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
COS 116	Salon III	0	12	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 115					
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.					
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, COS 118					
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements.					
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	0	7
Prerequisites: Local, COS114 and COS116					
Corequisites: State, COS 117					
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.					
COS 121	Manicure/Nail Technology I	4	6	0	6
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers techniques of nail technology, hand and arm massage, and recognition of nail diseases and disorders. Topics include OSHA/safety, sanitation, bacteriology, product knowledge, salesmanship, manicures, artificial applications, pedicures, massage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently perform nail care, including manicures, pedicures, massage, decorating, and artificial applications in a salon setting.					
COS 222	Manicure/Nail Technology II	4	6	0	6
Prerequisites: State, COS 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced techniques of nail technology and hand and arm massage. Topics include OSHA/safety, product knowledge, customer service, salesmanship, artificial applications, nail art, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence necessary for the licensing examination, including advanced nail care, artificial enhancements, and decorations.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
COS 240	Contemporary Design	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, COS 111 and COS 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers methods and techniques for contemporary designs. Emphasis is placed on contemporary designs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply techniques associated with contemporary design.					
COS 271	Instructor Concepts I	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090 and RED 090, and a Cosmetology license with six months experience as a licensed cosmetologist					
Corequisites: State, COS 272					
This course introduces the basic cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson planning, laboratory management, student assessment, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify theories of education, develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervisory techniques, and assess student performance in a classroom setting.					
COS 272	Instructor Practicum I	0	21	0	7
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090 and RED 090, and a Cosmetology License with six months experience as a licensed cosmetologist					
Corequisites: State, COS 271					
This course covers supervisory and instructional skills for teaching entry-level cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include demonstrations of services, supervision, and entry-level student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate salon services and instruct and objectively assess the entry-level student.					
COS 273	Instructor Concepts II	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: State, COS 271 and COS 272					
Corequisites: State, COS 274					
This course covers advanced cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include practical demonstrations, lesson planning, lecture techniques, development and administration of assessment tools, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervision techniques, assess student performance in a classroom setting, and keep accurate records.					
COS 274	Instructor Practicum II	0	21	0	7
Prerequisites: State, COS 271 and COS 272					
Corequisites: State, COS 273					
This course is designed to develop supervisory and instructional skills for teaching advanced cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include practical demonstrations, supervision, and advanced student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered by the Instructor Licensing Examination and meet program completion requirements.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, CIS 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug at a beginning level. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, CIS 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.					
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, CIS 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is place on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration, and devise-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.					
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137; Local, MAT 060					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CTS 230	Advanced Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CTS 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced spreadsheet design and development. Topics include advanced functions and statistics, charting, macros, databases, and linking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in designing complex spreadsheets.					
CTS 285	Systems Analysis & Design	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design and development of an information system. Emphasis is placed on system characteristics, managing projects, prototyping, CASE/OOM tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.					
CTS 289	System Support Project	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CTS 285					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant support project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is place on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.					
CUL 110	Sanitation & Safety	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety and their relationship to the hospitality industry. Topics include personal hygiene, sanitation and safety regulations, use and care of equipment, the principles of food-borne illness, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.					
CUL 110A	Sanitation & Safety Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, CUL 110					
This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 110. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 110. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.					
CUL 112	Nutrition for Foodservice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the principles of nutrition and its relationship to the foodservice industry. Topics include fundamentals of personal nutrition, nutrition over the life cycle, weight management and exercise, health aspects of nutrition, developing healthy recipes and menus, healthy cooking techniques and marketing nutrition in a foodservice operation. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts to food preparation and selection.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CUL 120	Purchasing	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers purchasing for hotels and restaurants. Emphasis is placed on procurement, yield tests, inventory control, specification, planning, forecasting, market trends, terminology, cost controls, pricing, and foodservice ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply effective purchasing techniques based on the end-use of the product.					
CUL 120A	Purchasing Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, CUL 120					
This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 120. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 120. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of purchasing within the hospitality industry.					
CUL 130	Menu Design	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces menu design. Topics include development of standardized recipes, layout, nutritional concerns, product utilization, demographics, and customer needs. Upon completion, students should be able to write, lay out, and produce effective menus for a variety of hospitality settings.					
CUL 135	Food & Beverage Service	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the practical skills and knowledge for effective food and beverage service in a variety of settings. Topics include reservations, greeting and service of guests, styles of service, handling complaints, and sales and merchandising. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in human relations and technical skills required in the service of foods and beverages.					
CUL 135A	Food & Beverage Service Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, CUL 135					
This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 135. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 135. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of skills required in the service of foods and beverages.					
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	2	6	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on recipe conversion, measurements, terminology, knife skills, safe food handling, cooking methods, flavorings, seasonings, stocks/sauces/soups, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit the basic cooking skills used in the food service industry.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CUL 160	Baking I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology, and formula calculations. Topics include yeast-raised products, quick breads, pastry dough, various cakes and cookies, and appropriate filling and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products.					
CUL 170	Garde Manger I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic cold food preparation techniques and pantry production. Topics include salads, sandwiches, appetizers, dressings, basic garnishes, cheeses, cold sauces, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out a basic cold food display and exhibit an understanding of the cold kitchen and its related terminology.					
CUL 170A	Garde Manger I Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, CUL 170					
This is a laboratory course to compliment CUL 170. Emphasis is placed on the practical experiences that enhance the materials and skills presented in CUL 170. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the design of a basic cold food display.					
CUL 180	International & American Regional Cuisine	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: State, CUL 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides practical experience in the planning, preparation, and service of representative foods from different countries and regions of America. Emphasis is placed on eating habits, indigenous foods and customs, nutritional concerns, and traditional equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to research and execute international and domestic menus.					
CUL 240	Advanced Culinary Skills	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: State, CUL 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of CUL 140. Emphasis is placed on meat fabrication and butchery; vegetable, starch, and protein cookery; compound sauces; plate presentation; breakfast cookery; and quantity food preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and successfully serve entrees with complementary side items.					
CUL 250	Classical Cuisine	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: State, CUL 140, CUL 240					
Corequisites: None					
This course reinforces the classical culinary kitchen as established by Escoffier. Topics include the working Grand Brigade of the kitchen, table d'hote menus, signature dishes, and classical banquets. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in food preparation in a classical/upscale restaurant or banquet setting.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
CUL 260	Baking II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CUL 160					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of CUL 160. Topics include specialty breads, understanding, development and maintaining of natural sourdough, classical desserts, laminated pastry dough, cake and torte decorating and dessert plating and presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate pastry preparation and plating, specialty sourdough production, cake decorating, and dessert buffet production skills.					
CUL 270	Garde Manger II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CUL 170					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of CUL 170. Topics include patés, terrines, galantines, ice and tallow carving, chaud-froid/aspic work, charcuterie, smoking, canapés, hors d'oeuvres, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to design, set up, and evaluate a catering function to include a classical cold buffet with appropriate show pieces.					
CUL 270A	Garde Manger II Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: State, CUL 170					
Corequisites: State, CUL 270					
This is a laboratory course to accompany CUL 270. Emphasis is placed on the practical experiences that enhance the materials and skills presented in CUL 270. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the design and technical applications of advanced gardemanger work including classical cold buffets with appropriate showpieces.					
CUL 280	Pastry & Confections	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CUL 160					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of CUL 260. Topics include confections and candy, chocolate tempering and molding, transfer sheets, pulled and blown sugar (basic pulling and ribboning), pastillage, marzipan and custom silicon molding. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce centerpieces and showpieces made from tempered chocolate, pulled sugar, pastillage and marzipan, as produced through custom molding, pre-set molding, stencil cut-outs, pattern tracing and/or free-hand shaping.					
CUL 280A	Pastry and Confections Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: State, CUL 160					
Corequisites: State, CUL 280					
This is a laboratory course to accompany CUL 280. Emphasis is placed on the practical experiences that enhance the materials and skills presented in CUL 280. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the execution of plated desserts, dessert platters and show pieces.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, data modeling, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement normalized database structures by creating simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms.					
DBA 115	Database Applications	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, DBA 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course applies concepts learned in DBA 110 to a specific DMBMS. Topics include manipulating multiple tables, advanced queries, screens and reports, linking, and command files. Upon completion, students should be able to create multiple table systems that demonstrate updates, screens, and reports representative of industry requirements.					
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience's appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine art.</i>					
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of dramatic works from the classical Greek through the present. Emphasis is placed on the language of drama, critical theory, and background as well as on play reading and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate, orally and in writing, their appreciation and understanding of dramatic works. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
DRA 122	Oral Interpretation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the dramatic study of literature through performance. Emphasis is placed on analysis and performance of poetry, drama, and prose fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to embody and discuss critically the speakers inherent in literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ECM 168	Electronic Business	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of the world of electronic business. Topics include the definition of electronic business, current practices as they evolve using Internet strategy in business, and application of basic business principles to the world of e-commerce. Upon completion, students should be able to define electronic business and demonstrate an understanding of the benefits of e-commerce as a foundation for developing plans leading to electronic business implementation.					
ECM 210	Introduction to E-Commerce	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working e-commerce Internet web site.					
ECM 220	E-Commerce Planning & Implementation	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 090					
This course builds on currently accepted business practices to develop a business plan and implementation model for e-commerce. Topics include analysis and synthesis of the planning cycle, cost/benefit analysis, technical systems, marketing, security, financial support, Internet strategies, website design, customer support and feedback and assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a plan for e-commerce in a small to medium size business.					
ECM 230	Capstone Project	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ECM 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides experience in Electronic Commerce. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of an e-commerce model for an existing business. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully develop and implement a plan for e-commerce in a small to medium size business.					
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, MAT 060, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, MAT 060, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, MAT 060, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
EDU 118	Teacher Associate Principles & Practices	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the teacher associate's role in the educational system. Topics include history of education, professional responsibilities and ethics, cultural diversity, communication skills, and identification of the optimal learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the supporting professional role of the teacher associate, demonstrate positive communication, and discuss educational philosophy.					
EDU 119	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 080					
This course covers the foundations of the education profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate programs for children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism, and creating inclusive environments and curriculum that are responsive to the needs of children and families. Upon completion, students should be able design career plans and develop appropriate schedules, environments and activity plans while incorporating adaptations for children with exceptionalities.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the development of partnerships between families, inclusive programs for children/schools that serve young children with and without disabilities, and the community. Emphasis is placed on requisite skills and benefits for successfully establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful collaborative relationships between today's diverse families, centers/schools, and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to describe appropriate relationships with parents/caretakers, center/school colleagues, and community agencies that enhance the educational experiences/well-being of all children.					
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the theories of child development, developmental sequences, and factors that influence children's development, from conception through pre-school for all children. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and the multiple influences on development and learning of the whole child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.					
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers theories of child development, developmental sequences, and factors that influence children's development, from pre-school through middle childhood for all children. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development multiple influences on development and learning of the whole child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.					
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces practical principles and techniques for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children with and without disabilities, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem, cultural awareness, effective communication skills, direct/indirect techniques/strategies and observation to understand the underlying causes of behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate interactions with children and families and promote conflict resolution, self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, EDU 144 and/or EDU 145					
This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to create, manage, adapt and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments.					
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, EDU144, EDU145					
Corequisites: State, EDU 151					
This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.					
EDU 152	Music, Movement, & Language	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces a historical perspective of music and movement and integrates the whole language concept with emphasis on diversity. Emphasis is placed on designing an environment that emphasizes language development through developmentally and culturally appropriate music and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to design an environment that develops language through a music and movement curriculum that emphasizes diversity.					
EDU 153	Health, Safety, & Nutrition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, implement safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations.					
EDU 157	Active Play	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the use of indoor and outdoor physical activities to promote the physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development of children. Topics include the role of active play, development of play skills, playground design, selection of safe equipment, and materials and surfacing for active play. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the stages of play, the role of teachers in play, and the design of appropriate active play areas and activities.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 163	Classroom Mgt & Instruct	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines management and instructional techniques with school-age populations. Topics include classroom management and organization, teaching strategies, individual student differences and learning styles, and developmentally appropriate classroom guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to developmentally appropriate behavior management and instructional strategies that enhance the teaching/learning process and promote students' academic success.					
EDU 186	Reading & Writing Methods	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers concepts, resources, and methods for teaching reading and writing to school-age children. Topics include the importance of literacy, learning styles, skills assessment, various reading and writing approaches, and instructional strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate reading and writing experiences.					
EDU 216	Foundations of Education	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education, contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues, PRAXIS I preparation and observation and participation in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, EDU 144, EDU 145					
Corequisites: None					
This course, based on the foundation of typical development, introduces working with children with exceptionalities. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, collaborate with families and professionals to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.					
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, EDU 144					
This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 235	School-Age Development & Program	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course presents developmentally appropriate practices in group care for school-age children. Topics include principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for children five to twelve years of age and plan and implement age-appropriate activities.					
EDU 243	Learning Theory	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides lateral entry teachers introduction to learning theory, various styles of learning, and motivational factors involved in the learning process. Emphasis is placed on the development of cognitive skills using the seven types of intelligence and applying these to practical classroom situations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe theories and styles of learning and discuss the relationship between different types of intelligence to learning motivation.					
EDU 244	Human Growth/Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces lateral entry teachers to theories and ages and stages related to human growth and development from birth through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on development through the stages of a child's life in the areas of physical, emotional, social, intellectual, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and describe milestones of each stage in all areas of development and discuss factors that influence growth.					
EDU 245	Policies and Procedures	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to introduce new lateral entry teachers to the policies and procedures established by the local education agency. Topics include emergency situation procedures, acceptable discipline, chain of command, role of mentors, evaluation procedures, employment requirements, dress codes, and other policies and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the policies and procedures to students, parents, or others and discuss the purpose of each policy category.					
EDU 250	PRAXIS I Preparation	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to prepare potential teachers for the PRAXIS I exam that is necessary to enter the field of education. Emphasis is placed on content specifications of the PRAXIS I exam, study skills and simulated examinations. Upon completion, students should be able demonstrate an understanding of the content necessary for successful completion of the PRAXIS I exam.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 252	Math & Science Activities	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, EDU 144					
Corequisites: Local, EDU 145					
This course introduces discovery experiences in math and science. Topics include concepts, facts, phenomena, and skills in each area. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum materials.					
EDU 253	Music for Children	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This courses covers theory, methods, and integration of music into a total early childhood experience. Topics include music theory, musical instruments, song design, and performance on the keyboard and autoharp. Upon completion, students should be able to play and sing a song and integrate musical skills into the curriculum.					
EDU 256	Science & Social Studies Methods	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, MAT 060, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers objectives, content, materials, and instructional approaches to natural sciences and social studies. Topics include classroom and laboratory science experiences; integration of history, geography, economics, and government materials; research/study techniques; and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning experiences in science and social studies.					
EDU 257	Math Methods & Materials	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, EDU 119					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers concepts, activities, methods, and materials for teaching mathematics in elementary through middle school grades. Topics include individual instruction, developmental skill building, manipulatives, problem solving, critical thinking, and numerical concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate math experiences.					
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, EDU 119					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers early childhood curriculum planning. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.					
EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, EDU 261					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.					
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments.					
EDU 275	Effective Teaching Training	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides specialized training using an experienced-based approach to learning. Topics include instructional preparation and presentation, student interaction, time management, learning expectations, evaluation, and curriculum principles and planning. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and present a six-step lesson plan and demonstrate ways to improve students' time-on-task.					
EDU 280	Language & Literacy Exp	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores the continuum of children's communication development, including verbal and written language acquisition and other forms of communication. Topics include selection of literature and other media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the classroom environment, inclusive practices and appropriate assessments. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate literacy experiences.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.					
EDU 285	Internship Experience-School Age	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111; Local, ENG 110 or ENG 111 and Completion of Curriculum Core Requirements					
Corequisites: State, COE 121 or COE 122					
This course provides an opportunity to discuss internship experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on evaluating and integrating practicum experiences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in early childhood education.					
EGR 131	Introduction To Electronics Technology	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic skills required for electrical/electronics technicians. Topics include soldering/desoldering, safety practices, test equipment, scientific calculators, AWG wire table, the resistor color code, electronic devices, problem solving, and use of hand tools. Upon completion, students should be able to solder/desolder, operate test equipment, apply problem-solving techniques, and use a scientific calculator.					
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, troubleshoot, and repair DC/AC circuits.					
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: Local ELC 113					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.					
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.					
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELC 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.					
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.					
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.					
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the interpretation of electrical diagrams, schematics, and drawings common to electrical applications. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting electrical diagrams and schematics. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret electrical diagrams and schematics.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ELC 127	Software for Technicians	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include electrical/electronics calculations and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics-related applications.					
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.					
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, MAT 121					
This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.					
ELC 215	Electrical Maintenance	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ELC 117					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theory of maintenance and the skills necessary to maintain electrical equipment found in industrial and commercial facilities. Topics include maintenance theory, predictive and preventive maintenance, electrical equipment operation and maintenance, and maintenance documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to perform maintenance on electrical equipment in industrial and commercial facilities.					
ELC 228	PLC Applications	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELC 128					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers programming and applications of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques, networking, specialty I/O modules, and system troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to specify, implement, and maintain complex PLC controlled systems.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: Local, ELC 112 or ELC 131					
This course introduces the characteristics and applications of semiconductor devices and circuits. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, waveform generators, active filters, IC voltage regulators, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELC 128					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AD/DA conversion, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 150	CAD for Electronics	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, CIS 110, CIS 111, or ELC 127					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer-aided drafting (CAD) with an emphasis on applications in the electronics field. Topics include electronics industry standards (symbols, schematic diagrams, layouts); drawing electronic circuit diagrams; and specialized electronic drafting practices and components such as resistors, capacitors, and ICs. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare electronic drawings with CAD software.					
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELC 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELN 133					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 233	Microprocessor Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ELN 232					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the application and design of microprocessor control systems. Topics include control and interfacing of systems using AD/DA, serial/parallel I/O, communication protocols, and other related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct, program, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor interface and control circuits using related equipment.					
ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELN 132					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.					
ENG 001	Writing Skills Lab	0	0	0	0
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
The writing skills lab is designed to strengthen the students' writing skills in English courses (110 level & above) by providing quality assistance to help students overcome writing deficiencies. Students are referred to the lab by their English instructors.					
ENG 080	Writing Foundations	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ENG 090	Composition Strategies	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 080					
Corequisites: Local, ENG 090A					
This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.					
ENG 090A	Composition Strategies Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: State, ENG 080					
Corequisites: State, ENG 090					
This writing lab is designed to practice the skills introduced in ENG 090. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.					
ENG 101	Applied Communications I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance reading and writing skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on technical reading, job-related vocabulary, sentence writing, punctuation, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to identify main ideas with supporting details and produce mechanically correct short writings appropriate to the workplace.					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 090; Local, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the first in a series of two designed to develop informative and business writing skills. Emphasis is placed on logical organization of writing, including effective introductions and conclusions, precise use of grammar, and appropriate selection and use of sources. Upon completion, students should be able to produce clear, concise, well-organized short papers.					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.</i>					
ENG 116	Technical Report Writing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 110 or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces layout and design of technical reports used in business and industry. Emphasis is placed on audience analysis, data collection and analysis, technical writing style and organization, oral presentation of technical data, and the appropriate use of graphics in written and oral presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to produce written and oral reports using a variety of technical communication models.					
ENG 125	Creative Writing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
ENG 131	Introduction to Literature	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111					
Corequisites: State, ENG 112 or ENG 114					
This course introduces the principal genres of literature. Emphasis is placed on literary terminology, devices, structure, and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and respond to literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ENG 231	American Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 112 or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 112 or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 112 or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 112 or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 112 or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine art.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, FRE 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, FRE 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, FRE 211					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
GEL 111	Introductory Geology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic landforms and geological processes. Topics include rocks, minerals, volcanoes, fluvial processes, geological history, plate tectonics, glaciers, and coastal dynamics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe basic geological processes that shape the earth. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth's cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the differences and similarities in human cultural groups. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
HEA 112	First Aid & CPR	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 080, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 131	American History I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 132	American History II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 221	African-American History	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers African-American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African Americans. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the growth and progress of the hospitality industry. Topics include financing, hotels, restaurants, and clubs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the background, context, and career opportunities that exist in the hospitality industry.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
HRM 145	Hospitality Supervision	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the growth and progress of the hospitality industry. Topics include financing, hotels, restaurants, and clubs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the background, context, and career opportunities that exist in the hospitality industry.					
HSE 110	Introduction to Human Services	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.					
HSE 112	Group Process I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the HSE program					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.					
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.					
HSE 125	Counseling	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.					
HSE 127	Conflict Resolution	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces conflict resolution and mediation theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on achieving compromise and a win/win perception. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in identifying seemingly dissimilar positions and facilitating agreement.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
HSE 145	Child Abuse & Neglect	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores the abused and neglected child, including the nature and dimension of the problem. Emphasis is placed on various types of abuse and neglect, their causes, proper treatment, and reporting laws and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify family intervention and counseling techniques to help parents effectively cope in parent-child conflicts.					
HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.					
HSE 215	Health Care	3	2	3	5
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the HSE program					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patient's rights, legal and ethical responsibilities, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, medical terminology, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide Registry.					
HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.					
HSE 226	Mental Retardation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers mental retardation and related issues. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical perspectives, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental retardation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general knowledge of the mentally retarded individual.					
HSE 240	Issues in Client Services	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces systems of professional standards, values, and issues in the helping professions. Topics include confidentiality, assessment of personal values, professional responsibilities, competencies, and ethics relative to multicultural counseling and research. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and discuss multiple ethical issues applicable to counseling and apply various decision-making models to current issues.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
HSE 245	Stress Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers stressors and techniques for stress management. Topics include anger, assertiveness, breathing, change, coping skills, family, time management, meditation, guided imagery, and journaling. Upon completion, students should be able to identify areas of stress and the skills and management techniques for dealing with stressors.					
HSE 250	Financial Services	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces those agencies that provide income maintenance casework services. Emphasis is placed on qualifying applicants for a variety of economic assistant programs offered by human services agencies. Upon completion, students should be able to make a factual and objective assessment of a client's economic situation to qualify them for economic assistance.					
HSE 251	Activities Therapy	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces skills and techniques used in recreation and leisure activities to enhance the lives of special populations. Emphasis is placed on music, art, and recreational therapy. Upon completion, students should be able to define, plan, and adapt recreational activities for selected groups and individuals.					
HSE 255	Health Problems & Prevention	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course surveys a range of health problems and issues, including the development of prevention strategies. Topics include teen pregnancy, HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, communicable diseases, professional burnout, substance abuse, and sexually transmitted diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to identify health issues and demonstrate prevention strategies.					
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an interdisciplinary survey of the American cultural, social, and political experience. Emphasis is placed on the multicultural character of American society, distinctive qualities of various regions, and the American political system. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant cultural, social, and political aspects of American life. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
HUM 122	Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores the major qualities that make the South a distinct region. Topics include music, politics, literature, art, religion, race relations, and the role of social class in historical and contemporary contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the characteristics that distinguish Southern culture. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
HUM 150	American Women's Studies	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an inter-disciplinary study of the history, literature, and social roles of American women from Colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on women's roles as reflected in American language usage, education, law, the workplace, and mainstream culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze the roles of women as reflected in various cultural forms. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
HYD 110	Hydraulics/Pneumatics I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.					
INT 110	International Business	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of the environment, concepts, and basic differences involved in international business. Topics include forms of foreign involvement, international trade theory, governmental influences on trade and strategies, international organizations, multinational corporations, personnel management, and international marketing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the foundation of international business.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
INT 230	International Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, BUS 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop an understanding of the different theories on international law and their effect on international trade. Emphasis is placed on concepts of contracts, international transactions, major organizations in international trade, establishment of treaties, economic areas, and US laws affecting international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to apply theories and concepts to international trade and transactions.					
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic concepts of workplace safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other workplace safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.					
ISC 121	Environmental Health & Safety	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers workplace environmental health and safety concepts. Emphasis is placed on managing the implementation and enforcement of environmental health and safety regulations and on preventing accidents, injuries, and illnesses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic concepts of environmental health and safety.					
ISC 131	Quality Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality management that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement. Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality, supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality management concepts and techniques.					
ISC 135	Principles of Industrial Mgmt	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the managerial principles and practices required for organizations to succeed in modern industry. Topics include the functions and roles of all levels of management, organization design, and planning and control of manufacturing operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of management principles and integrate these principles into job situations.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
ISC 210	Operations & Production Planning	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes the fundamentals of operations and production planning, forecasting, and scheduling. Topics include demand management, production planning and control, scheduling, and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques involved in operations and production planning.					
ISC 221	Statistical Quality Control	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, Completion of Curriculum Mathematics Requirement					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production.					
ISC 223	Quantitative Methods	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the quantitative methods involved in operations management decision making. Topics include linear programming, forecasting techniques, inventory control, project management, decision analysis, and simulation modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret quantitative results and demonstrate appropriate decision-making skills.					
LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of logistics. Topics include traffic management, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, global logistics, and the movement and storage of goods from raw materials sources to end consumers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different segments of logistics and use the terminology of the industry					
LOG 125	Transportation Logistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the role and importance of the transportation industry. This is an overview of transportation emphasizing its environmental and sociological aspects, economic impact, services, regulatory guidelines, policies, and its future. Upon completion, students should be able to identify modes of transportation, interpret governing regulations, and describe the principles and terminology used in the transportation industry.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
LOG 215	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, LOG 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers all activities involved in the flow of products and information between the suppliers, customers, producers, and service providers. Topics include acquiring, purchasing, manufacturing, assembling, and distributing goods and services throughout the supply chain organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the supply chain units, describe the materials management processes, and prepare for the APICS CPIM examination.					
LOG 235	Import/Export Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, LOG 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the elements of import and export operations, from transportation to documentation, finance, and security and the effects on the global supply chain. Emphasis is placed on existing import/export regulations, customs documentation, intermodal transportation, foreign freight forwarders, global technology, and homeland security initiatives. Upon completion, students should be able to perform import/export operations, channels of distribution, implemented technologies, and associate with operating a secure supply chain.					
LOG 240	Purchasing Logistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, LOG 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the various aspects of purchasing, and their impact on materials management, supply chain, transportation, and global logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on the different methods of electronic sourcing, negotiating and pricing principles, and on the internal and external considerations associated with international logistics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and apply the principles and terminology used in procurement including electronic data interchange services, purchasing and logistics systems.					
LOG 250	Advanced Global Logistics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, LOG 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the advanced application of global operations and logistics strategies, planning, technology, risk, and management necessary to cope with the global business environment. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth understanding of global sourcing, shipping, tracking, and e-logistics systems necessary to operate inbound/outbound logistics in a global market. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different global markets and logistics technology available to process international inbound/outbound logistics transactions.					
MAS 140	Introduction to Masonry	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic principles and practices of masonry. Topics include standard tools, materials, and practices used in basic masonry and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of masonry and be able to use basic masonry techniques.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MAT 060	Essential Mathematics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.					
MAT 070	Introductory Algebra	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 060					
Corequisites: State, RED 080					
This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.					
MAT 080	Intermediate Algebra	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 070					
Corequisites: State, RED 080					
This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.					
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 060					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study. <i>This course is intended for diploma programs.</i>					
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, function notation, linear functions, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic, and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.					
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, and trigonometry. Topics include exponential and logarithmic functions, translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, vectors and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.					
MAT 151	Statistics I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 080 or MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: Local, MAT 151A					
This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (Quantitative Options).</i>					
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: State, MAT 080 or MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: State, MAT 151					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on applications involving equations and inequalities; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics for the Associate in Arts Degree.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MAT 165	Finite Mathematics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 161					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 080 or MAT 161					
Corequisites: Local, MAT 171A					
This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: State, MAT 080 or MAT 161					
Corequisites: State, MAT 171					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 171					
Corequisites: Local, MAT 172A					
This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, and vectors, and polar coordinates. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 172A	Precalculus Trigonometry Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: State, MAT 171					
Corequisites: State, MAT 172					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 271	Calculus I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 172					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 272	Calculus II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 271					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 273	Calculus III	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 272					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the calculus of several variables and is third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MEC 111	Machine Processes I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces shop safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include use and care of tools, safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of common machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to safely machine simple parts to specified tolerances.					
MEC 112	Machine Processes II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MEC 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced use of milling machines and lathes. Emphasis is placed on safety and compound setup of milling machines and lathes for manufacture of projects with a specified fit. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proper procedures for manufacture of assembled parts.					
MEC 165	Fabrication Techniques	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, MEC 111 and WLD 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course expands skills in bench work, welding, and machinery. Emphasis is placed on integrating techniques of welding and machine processes. Upon completion, students should be able to design, fabricate, and repair parts and/or modify existing equipment.					
MED 110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting.					
MED 118	Medical Law and Ethics	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.					
MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MED 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.					
MED 130	Administrative Office Procedures I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Medical Assisting Program					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.					
MED 131	Administrative Office Procedures II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, MED 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.					
MED 134	Medical Transcription	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, MED 121; Local, OST 131					
Corequisites: Local, MED 122					
This course provides the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to complete medical reports and transcribe medical dictation. Emphasis is placed on correct punctuation, capitalization, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in medical transcription.					
MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: Local, BIO 163, Enrollment in the Medical Assisting Program					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.					
MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Medical Assisting Program					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, BIO 163, MED 122					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop coding skills. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.					
MED 260	MED Clinical Externship	0	0	15	5
Prerequisites: Local, Completion of All MED Prefix Courses					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.					
MED 262	Clinical Perspectives	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: Local, MED 260					
This course is designed to explore personal and occupational responsibilities of the practicing medical assistant. Emphasis is placed on problems encountered during externships and development of problem-solving skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate courteous and diplomatic behavior when solving problems in the medical facility.					
MED 264	MED Assisting Overview	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of the complete medical assisting curriculum. Emphasis is placed on all facets of medical assisting pertinent to administrative, laboratory, and clinical procedures performed in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered on the national certification examination for medical assistants.					
MED 270	Symptomatology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.					
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, MED 140 and Enrollment in the Medical Assisting Program					
Corequisites: None					
This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MHA 150	Mental Health Systems	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, HSE 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the treatment and services available at both public and private mental health facilities. Topics include intake procedures, admission criteria, history, and structure of mental health facilities. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in articulating both the theory and practice of mental health services delivery.					
MHA 155	Psychological Assessment	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers psychological assessment. Emphasis is placed on different types of psychological tests. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and understand the purpose of various psychological tests.					
MHA 240	Advocacy	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: State, HSE 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the roles and duties of the client advocate. Topics include treatment planning, needs assessment, referral procedures, and follow-up and integration of services. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the care of the whole person from contact initiation to termination.					
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.					
MNT 110	Introduction to Maintenance Procedures	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic maintenance fundamentals for power transmission equipment. Topics include equipment inspection, lubrication, alignment, and other scheduled maintenance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of accepted maintenance procedures and practices according to current industry standards.					
MNT 111	Maintenance Practices	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, MNT 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides in-depth theory and practical applications relating to predictive and preventive maintenance programs. Emphasis is placed on equipment failure, maintenance management software, and techniques such as vibration and infrared analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of modern analytical and documentation methods.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MNT 165	Mechanical Industrial Systems	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers mechanical components used in industrial machine operation. Emphasis is placed on mechanical drives, belts, gears, couplings, electrical drives, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of industrial machines and be able to maintain this equipment.					
MNT 240	Industrial Equipment Troubleshooting	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, ELC 112 or ELC 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the various service procedures, tools, instruments, and equipment necessary to analyze and repair typical industrial equipment. Emphasis is placed on electro-mechanical and fluid power equipment troubleshooting and repair, including common techniques and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot and repair industrial equipment.					
MRI 210	MRI Physics and Equipment	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the physical principles of image formation, data acquisition, and image processing in magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on instrumentation, fundamentals, pulse sequences, data manipulation, imaging parameters, options, and their effects on image quality. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles behind image formation, data acquisition, and image processing in magnetic resonance imaging.					
MRI 211	MRI Procedures	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers patient care, magnetic field safety, cross-sectional anatomy, contrast media, and scanning procedures in magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on patient assessment and monitoring, safety precautions, contrast agents' use, methods of data acquisition, and identification of cross-sectional anatomy. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate all facets of imaging procedures in magnetic resonance imaging.					
MRI 231	MRI Clinical Practicum	0	0	33	11
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides experience in the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in magnetic resonance imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the magnetic resonance clinical environment.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the networking field. Emphasis is placed on network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.					
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course focuses on initial router configuration, router software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals of router configuration, managing router software, routing protocol, and access lists. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of routers and their role in WANs, router configuration, routing protocols, TCP/IP, troubleshooting, and ACLs.					
NET 175	Wireless Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NET 110 or NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to wireless technology and interoperability with different communication protocols. Topics include Wireless Application Protocol (WAP), Wireless Mark-up language (WML), link manager, service discovery protocol, transport layer and frequency band. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss in written and oral form protocols and procedures required for different wireless applications.					
NET 225	Routing & Switching I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NET 126					
Corequisites: None					
This course focuses on advanced IP addressing techniques, intermediate routing protocols, command-line interface configuration of switches, Ethernet switching, VLANs, STP, and VTP. Emphasis will be placed on application and demonstration of skills acquired in prerequisite courses. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to VLSM, routing protocols, switching concepts and configuration, STP, VLANs, and VTP.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
NET 226	Routing & Switching II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NET 225					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, and additional case studies. Topics include network congestion problems, TCP/IP transport and network layer protocols, advanced routing and switching configuration, ISDN protocols, PPP encapsulation operations on a router. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions for network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, and describe the Spanning Tree protocol.					
NET 289	Networking Project	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, NET 226					
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.					
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to a broad range of operating system concepts, including installation and maintenance. Emphasis is placed on operating system concepts, management, maintenance, and resources required. Upon completion of this course, students will have an understanding of OS concepts, installation, management, maintenance, using a variety of operating systems.					
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NOS 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course develops the necessary skills for students to develop both GUI and command line skills for using and customizing a Linux workstation. Topics include Linux file system and access permissions. GNOME Interface, VI editor, X Window System expression pattern matching, I/O redirection, network and printing utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to customize and use Linux systems for command line requirements and desktop productivity roles.					
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NOS 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces operating system concepts for single-user systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/ optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating systems functions at the support level in a single-user environment.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Admin 1	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NOS 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the Linux file system, group administration, and system hardware controls, Topics include installation, creation and maintaining file systems, NIS client and DHCP client configuration, NFS, SMB/Samba, Configure X. Gnome, KDE, basic memory, processes, and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system administration tasks including installation, configuring and attaching a new Linux workstation to an existing network.					
NOS 230	Windows Admin I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NOS 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the installation and administration of a Windows Server network operating system. Topics include managing and maintaining physical and logical devices, access to resources, the server environment, managing users, computers, and groups, and Managing/Implementing Disaster Recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.					
NUR 101	Practical Nursing I	7	6	6	11
Prerequisites: Local, Admission to the Practical Nursing Program					
Corequisites: Local, BIO 106 or BIO 169, BIO 155, NUR 117					
This course introduces concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, legal/ethical/professional issues, wellness/illness patterns, and basic nursing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning understanding of nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span.					
NUR 102	Practical Nursing II	8	0	12	12
Prerequisites: Local, NUR 101					
Corequisites: Local, ENG 111, PSY 110					
This course includes more advanced concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, delegation, cost effectiveness, legal/ethical/professional issues, and wellness/illness patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to begin participating in the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span.					
NUR 103	Practical Nursing III	6	0	12	10
Prerequisites: Local, NUR 102					
Corequisites: None					
This course focuses on use of nursing/related concepts by practical nurses as providers of care/members of discipline in collaboration with health team members. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, wellness/illness patterns, entry-level issues, accountability, advocacy, professional development, evolving technology, and changing health care delivery systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
NUR 110	Nursing I	5	3	6	8
Prerequisites: Local, Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program					
Corequisites: Local, BIO 168, ENG 111, NUR 117					
This course introduces concepts basic to beginning nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on introducing the nurse's role as provider of care, manager of care, and member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning competence in caring for individuals with common alterations in health.					
NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program or Practical Nursing Program					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, pharmacokinetics, routes of medication administration, contraindications, and side effects. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.					
NUR 120	Nursing II	5	3	6	8
Prerequisites: State, NUR 110					
Corequisites: Local, BIO 155, BIO 169, PSY 150					
This course provides an expanded knowledge base for delivering nursing care to individuals of various ages. Emphasis is placed on developing the nurse's role as provider of care, manager of care, and member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in the delivery of nursing care for individuals with common alterations in health.					
NUR 130	Nursing III	4	3	6	7
Prerequisites: State, NUR 120					
Corequisites: Local, ENG 112 or ENG 114, PSY 241					
This course provides an expanded knowledge base for delivering nursing care to individuals of various ages. Emphasis is placed on expanding the nurse's role as provider of care, manager of care, and member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to deliver nursing care to individuals with common alterations in health.					
NUR 189	Nursing Transition	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, Admission as Advanced Placement Nursing Student to ADN Program					
Corequisites: Local, BIO 155, BIO 169, PSY 150					
This course is designed to assist the licensed practical nurse in transition to the role of the associate degree nurse. Topics include the role of the registered nurse, nursing process, homeostasis, and validation of selected nursing skills and physical assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate into the ADN program at the level of the generic student.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
NUR 210	Nursing IV	5	3	12	10
Prerequisites: State, NUR 130					
Corequisites: Local, BIO 175, Humanities course of choice.					
This course provides an expanded knowledge base for delivering nursing care to individuals of various ages. Emphasis is placed on using collaboration as a provider of care, manager of care, and member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to modify nursing care for individuals with common alterations in health.					
NUR 220	Nursing V	4	3	15	10
Prerequisites: State, NUR 210					
Corequisites: Local, NUR 233					
This course provides an expanded knowledge base for delivering nursing care to individuals of various ages. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as an independent provider and manager of care for a group of individuals and member of a multidisciplinary team. Upon completion, students should be able to provide comprehensive nursing care to a group of individuals with common complex health alterations.					
NUR 233	Leadership in Nursing	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, NUR 210					
Corequisites: Local, NUR 220					
This course is designed to enhance nursing leadership and management skills in a variety of health care settings. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, supervision, delegation, leadership and management theories, conflict resolution, change, and time management. Upon completion, students should be able to apply leadership and management skills in a variety of health care settings.					
NUT 110	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic principles of nutrition and their relationship to human health. Topics include meeting nutritional needs of healthy people, menu modification based on special dietary needs, food habits, and contemporary problems associated with food selection. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts as they relate to health and well-being.					
OMT 112	Materials Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the basic principles of materials management. Emphasis is placed on the planning, procurement, movement, and storage of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques related to materials management.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
OMT 260	Issues in Operations Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ISC 121, ISC 131, ISC 210, ISC 221 and OMT 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course presents a variety of topics that highlight contemporary problems and issues related to operations management. Emphasis is placed on productions and operations planning, environmental health and safety, materials management, and quality systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to make decisions and resolve problems in an operations management environment.					
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.					
OST 132	Keyboarding Skill Building	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, OST 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides accuracy- and speed-building drills. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tests to identify accuracy and speed deficiencies followed by corrective drills. Upon completion, students should be able to keyboard rhythmically with greater accuracy and speed.					
OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, OST 131 or Equivalent					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability.					
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry & Formatting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, OST 134					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on the production of letters, manuscripts, business forms, tabulation, legal documents, and newsletters. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation.					
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, OST 131 or Equivalent					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment.					
OST 141	Medical Terms I-Medical Office	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.					
OST 142	Medical Terms II-Medical Office	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 141					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.					
OST 148	Medical Coding Billing & Insurance	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces CPT and ICD coding as they apply to medical insurance and billing. Emphasis is placed on accuracy in coding, forms preparation, and posting. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the steps of the total billing cycle and explain the importance of accuracy.					
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
OST 155	Legal Terminology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, OST 136 or Equivalent					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the terminology appropriate to the legal profession. Topics include legal research, court systems, litigation, civil and criminal law, probate, real and personal property, contracts and leases, domestic relations, equity, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to spell, pronounce, define, and demonstrate an understanding of the use of these legal terms.					
OST 156	Legal Office Procedures	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 134					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers legal office functions involved in the operation of a law office. Emphasis is placed on procedures in the law office involving the court system, legal research, litigation, probate, and real estate, personal injury, criminal, and civil law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of competence in performing legal office duties.					
OST 159	Legal Office Ethics	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, OST 136 or Equivalent					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the complex legal and ethical issues involved in the role of administrative support personnel in a variety of law-related offices. Topics include conduct compatible with the professional obligations of the employer, legally protected relationships, and the professional responsibilities of the employee. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct themselves in an ethical manner appropriate to a variety of law-related workplaces.					
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.					
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: State, OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.					
OST 224	Machine Transcription II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: State, OST 223					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides advanced transcription skills. Emphasis is placed on specialized transcription features. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe complex business documents into mailable copy with minimal assistance.					
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 136					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.					
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 135 or OST 136					
Corequisites: None					
This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents.					
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: State, MED 121 or OST 141; Local, OST 136					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.					
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: State, OST 241					
Corequisites: None					
This course continues building machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as continued proofreading/editing skills and vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to perform competently in preparing accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 148					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces medical systems used to process information in the automated office. Topics include traditional and electronic information resources, storing and retrieving information, and the billing cycle. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer accurately to schedule, bill, update, and make corrections.					
OST 252	Legal Transcription I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 134 or OST 136 and OST 155					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides experience in using the transcriber to produce legal correspondence, forms, and documents with mailable accuracy from recorded tapes. Emphasis is placed on operating the transcriber, developing listening skills to translate the audio into hard copy, and producing mailable documents. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe legal forms and documents with reasonable accuracy.					
OST 284	Emerging Technologies	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides opportunities to explore emerging technologies. Emphasis is placed on identifying, researching, and presenting current technological topics for class consideration and discussion. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the office professional.					
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.					
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, OST 164 and either OST 134 or OST 136					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 115	Step Aerobics I	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on basic stepping up and down on an adjustable platform; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, floor, and abdominal exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in basic step aerobics. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PED 152	Swimming-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed for non-swimmers and beginners. Emphasis is placed on developing confidence in the water, learning water safety, acquiring skills in floating, and learning elementary strokes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safety skills and be able to tread water, back float, and use the crawl stroke for 20 yards. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces fundamental philosophical issues through an historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Lao-Tzu, Confucius, Augustine, Aquinas, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Wollstonecraft, Nietzsche, and Sartre. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and distinguish among the key positions of the philosophers studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
PHI 230	Introduction to Logic	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
PHM 110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces pharmacy practice and the technician's role in a variety of pharmacy settings. Topics include medical terminology and abbreviations, drug delivery systems, law and ethics, prescription and medication orders, and the health care system. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of pharmacy technicians, read and interpret drug orders, describe quality assurance, and utilize pharmacy references.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PHM 111	Pharmacy Practice I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Pharmacy Technology program					
Corequisites: State, PHM 110 and PHM 115					
This course provides instruction in the technical procedures for preparing and dispensing drugs in the hospital and retail settings under supervision of a registered pharmacist. Topics include drug packaging and labeling, out-patient dispensing, hospital dispensing procedures, controlled substance procedures, inventory control, and non-sterile compounding. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic supervised dispensing techniques in a variety of pharmacy settings.					
PHM 115	Pharmacy Calculations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the metric, avoirdupois, and apothecary systems of measurement and the calculations used in pharmacy practice. Topics include ratio and proportion, dosage determinations, percentage preparations, reducing and enlarging formulas, dilution and concentration, aliquots, specific gravity and density, and flow rates. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly perform calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.					
PHM 118	Sterile Products	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, PHM 110 and PHM 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to intravenous admixture preparation and other sterile products, including total parenteral nutrition and chemotherapy. Topics include aseptic techniques; facilities, equipment, and supplies utilized in admixture preparation; incompatibility and stability; laminar flow hoods; immunizations and irrigation solutions; and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and demonstrate the steps involved in preparation of intermittent and continuous infusions, total parenteral nutrition, and chemotherapy.					
PHM 120	Pharmacology I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Pharmacy Technology program					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include nutritional products, blood modifiers, hormones, diuretics, cardiovascular agents, respiratory drugs, and gastrointestinal agents. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.					
PHM 125	Pharmacology II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PHM 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include autonomic and central nervous system agents, anti-inflammatory agents, and anti-infective drugs. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PHM 133	Pharmacy Clinical	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.					
PHM 135	Pharmacy Clinical	0	0	15	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.					
PHM 138	Pharmacy Clinical	0	0	24	8
Prerequisites: Local, PHM 118, PHM 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.					
PHM 140	Trends in Pharmacy	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Local, PHM 118, PHM 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the major issues, trends, and concepts in contemporary pharmacy practice. Topics include professional ethics, continuing education, job placement, and the latest developments in pharmacy technician practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the topics discussed.					
PHM 165	Pharmacy Prof Practice	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a general overview of all aspects of pharmacy technician practice. Emphasis is placed on pharmacy law, calculations, compounding, pharmacology, and pharmacy operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas required for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination.					
PHY 101	Fundamentals of Physics I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces fundamental physical concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied to their specific programs.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PHY 110	Conceptual Physics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications of the principles studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
PHY 110A	Conceptual Physics Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: State, PHY 110					
This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.					
PHY 151	College Physics I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 161 or MAT 171; Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, PHY 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PHY 251	General Physics I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 271; Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: State, MAT 272					
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
PHY 252	General Physics II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, MAT 272 and PHY 251					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
POL 210	Comparative Government	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
POL 220	International Relations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
PSY 101	Applied Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they apply to daily life. Topics include perception, emotions, motivation, adjustment, behavior management, communication, and related topics that promote growth and development on the job and in one's personal life. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles learned in this class to everyday living.					
PSY 110	Life Span Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span and apply this knowledge to their specific field of study.					
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.					
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PSY 239	Psychology of Personality	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers major personality theories and personality research methods. Topics include psychoanalytic, behavioristic, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, and trait theories including supporting research. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast traditional and contemporary approaches to the understanding of individual differences in human behavior. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
PSY 243	Child Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development from conception through adolescence. Topics include theories and research, interaction of biological and environmental factors, language development, learning and cognitive processes, social relations, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical childhood behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with children. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PSY 265	Behavioral Modification	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course is an applied study of factors influencing human behavior and strategies for behavioral change. Emphasis is placed on cognitive-behavioral theory, behavioral assessment, practical applications of conditioning techniques, and maintenance of adaptive behavior patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to implement basic learning principles to effect behavioral changes in self and others.					
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, PSY 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
PTC 110	Industrial Environment	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the pharmaceutical industry, including a broad overview of work in this field. Emphasis is placed on good manufacturing practices (GMP), work conduct, company organization, job expectations, personal safety, hygiene, and company rules and regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to follow good manufacturing practice regulations and inspect a pharmaceutical manufacturing facility for compliance with GMP.					
RAD 110	Radiography Introduction & Patient Care	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Radiography Program					
Corequisites: State, RAD 111 and RAD 151					
This course provides an overview of the radiography profession and student responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of patient care, radiation protection, technical factors, and medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in these areas.					
RAD 111	RAD Procedures I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Radiography Program					
Corequisites: State, RAD 110 and RAD 151					
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the chest, abdomen, extremities, spine, and pelvis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.					
RAD 112	RAD Procedures II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: State, RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151					
Corequisites: Local, RAD 121 and RAD 161					
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the skull, bony thorax, and gastrointestinal, biliary, and urinary systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.					
RAD 121	Radiographic Imaging I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: State, RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151					
Corequisites: Local, RAD 112 and RAD 161					
This course covers factors of image quality and methods of exposure control. Topics include density, contrast, recorded detail, distortion, technique charts, manual and automatic exposure control, and tube rating charts. In addition, students are introduced to the components of the x-ray tube, x-ray production, beam limitation, filtration, attenuation, intensifying screens, and grids. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of exposure control and the effects of exposure factors on image quality.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
RAD 122	Radiographic Imaging II	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, RAD 112, RAD 121, and RAD 161					
Corequisites: State, RAD 131 and RAD 171					
This course covers image receptor systems and processing principles. Topics include film, film storage, processing, intensifying screens, grids, and beam limitation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the principles of selection and usage of imaging accessories to produce quality images.					
RAD 131	Radiographic Physics I	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental principles of physics that underlie diagnostic X-ray production and radiography. Topics include electromagnetic waves, electricity and magnetism, electrical energy, and power and circuits as they relate to radiography. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic principles of physics as they relate to the operation of radiographic equipment.					
RAD 151	RAD Clinical Ed I	0	0	6	2
Prerequisites: Local, Enrollment in the Radiography Program					
Corequisites: State, RAD 110 and RAD 111					
This course introduces patient management and basic radiographic procedures in the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the chest and extremities, manipulating equipment, and applying principles of ALARA. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 161	RAD Clinical Ed II	0	0	15	5
Prerequisites: State, RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151					
Corequisites: State, RAD 112 and RAD 121					
This course provides additional experience in patient management and in more complex radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the spine, pelvis, head and neck, and thorax and adapting procedures to meet patient variations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 171	RAD Clinical Ed III	0	0	12	4
Prerequisites: State, RAD 112, RAD 121, and RAD 161					
Corequisites: State, RAD 122, RAD 131; Local, RAD 241					
This course provides experience in patient management specific to fluoroscopic and advanced radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on applying appropriate technical factors to all studies and mastering positioning of gastrointestinal and urological studies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 211	RAD Procedures III	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: State, RAD 122					
Corequisites: State, RAD 231, RAD 241, and RAD 251					
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard and specialty radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiographic specialty procedures, pathology, and advanced imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
RAD 231	Radiographic Physics II	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, RAD 131, or RAD 171					
Corequisites: Local, RAD 245, RAD 261					
This course continues the study of physics that underlie diagnostic X-ray production and radiographic and fluoroscopic equipment. Topics include X-ray production, electromagnetic interactions with matter, X-ray devices, and equipment circuitry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of physical concepts as related to image production.					
RAD 241	Radiobiology/Protection	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: State, RAD 122, RAD 131 and RAD 171					
Corequisites: State, RAD 211, RAD 231 and RAD 251					
This course covers the principles of radiation protection and radiobiology. Topics include the effects of ionizing radiation on body tissues, protective measures for limiting exposure to the patient and personnel, and radiation monitoring devices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the effects and uses of radiation in diagnostic radiology.					
RAD 245	RAD Quality Management	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241 and RAD 251					
Corequisites: State, RAD 261					
This course provides an overview of imaging concepts and introduces methods of quality assurance. Topics include a systematic approach for image evaluation and analysis of imaging service and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and administer a quality assurance program and conduct a critical review of images.					
RAD 251	RAD Clinical Ed IV	0	0	21	7
Prerequisites: State, RAD 122, RAD 131 and RAD 171					
Corequisites: State, RAD 211, RAD 231 and RAD 241					
This course provides the opportunity to continue mastering all basic radiographic procedures and to attain experience in advanced areas. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, pathological recognition, pediatric and geriatric variations, and a further awareness of radiation protection requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 261	RAD Clinical Ed V	0	0	21	7
Prerequisites: State, RAD 251					
Corequisites: State, RAD 245					
This course is designed to enhance expertise in all radiographic procedures, patient management, radiation protection, and image production and evaluation. Emphasis is placed on developing an autonomous approach to the diversity of clinical situations and successfully adapting to those procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
RAD 271	Radiography Capstone	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: State, RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241, RAD 251					
Corequisites: State, RAD 245, RAD 261					
This course provides an opportunity to exhibit problem-solving skills required for certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking and integration of didactic and clinical components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge required of any entry-level radiographer.					
REC 110	Introduction to Leisure Services	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces park and recreation systems focusing on the social aspects and the role of government in meeting the recreational needs of America. Emphasis is placed on the importance of resource management arising from the social needs of urban America. Upon completion, students should be able to outline the leisure need of America in the 21st century.					
REC 120	Introduction to Special Populations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces a variety of special populations and conditions that may be encountered in therapeutic recreation environments. Topics include mental retardation, mental illness, communication disorders, as well as many specific physical and muscular conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to define and identify characteristics of special conditions and locate corresponding treatment locations within the community.					
REC 122	Program Administration	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the organization and implementation of recreational programs. Topics include schedules and budgets, group dynamics, problem-solving techniques, and leadership roles. Upon completion, students should be able to construct schedules for facilities and personnel, prepare budgets and cost analysis, and demonstrate leadership characteristics and problem-solving techniques.					
REC 124	Social Recreational Activities	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers planning, organizing, and leading social recreational activities and programs. Emphasis is placed on understanding group dynamics and incorporating these techniques in social activities. Upon completion, students should be able to organize and carry out social events for all age groups in various social settings.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
REC 126	Outdoor Recreation	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces outdoor recreation and its relationship to our natural surroundings. Emphasis is placed on conservation, wildlife, nature, community resources, and federal and state regulatory agencies. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, organize, and conduct activities in an outdoor natural environment.					
REC 127	Team Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the basic rules, skills, and terminology of selected team sports that are popular in recreation settings. Emphasis is placed on organization, administration, and promotion of sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the basics of team sports and be able to evaluate a good team sports program.					
REC 128	Individual Sports & Games	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers individual sports and games. Emphasis is placed on skills, rules, equipment, and proper teaching techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the proper techniques necessary to lead others in individual activities.					
REC 131	Principles of Motor Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers principles of motor development. Topics include prenatal development; reflexive, rudimentary, and fundamental motor development; and basic motor skills patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the sequential development of fundamental movements, motor patterns, and sports skills.					
REC 214	Camp Administration	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the skills and knowledge necessary to work effectively in outdoor camping environments. Emphasis is placed on layout and design of a camp setting and programming outdoor activities and nature skills. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and conduct recreational activities for day and residential camping environments.					
REC 216	Recreational Arts & Crafts	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the various art media with particular emphasis on their use in recreational settings. Emphasis is placed on practical hands-on experience in age-related multimedia art activities. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate teaching techniques and acquired hands-on skills.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
REC 217	Maintenance/Facility Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides hands-on experience in maintaining equipment and managing a recreational facility. Emphasis is placed on the use of indoor and outdoor recreational facilities and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out a recreational environment, including equipment that meets safety standards.					
REC 218	Cultural Programs	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a general knowledge of music, dance, and drama required for cultural programming. Emphasis is placed on activity planning and practical skills in cultural arts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss values, scope, and organizational patterns for cultural programming.					
REC 222	Commercial Recreation & Tourism	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers job opportunities in the tourism industry. Emphasis is placed on the economic impact of tourism in communities and the job opportunities available through commercial activities. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the economic impact and commercial recreation endeavors within the state.					
REC 224	Leisure & the Aging	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the basic components of planning leisure programs for older adults. Emphasis is placed on needs and capabilities of older adults, programming techniques, and leadership skills. Upon completion, students should be able to initiate, direct, and coordinate personnel and carry out activities for older adults.					
REC 226	Pathways to Wellness	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concept of total wellness by making lifestyle changes so that spiritual, mental, and social well-being are attained. Emphasis is placed on current health information and setting health goals and objectives to attain total well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to make positive changes in attaining personal and family wellness.					
RED 080	Introduction to College Reading	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
RED 090	Improved College Reading	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material.					
REL 110	World Religions	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
REL 211	Introduction to Old Testament	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
REL 212	Introduction to New Testament	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
SAB 110	Substance Abuse Overview	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of the core concepts in substance abuse and dependence. Topics include the history of drug use/abuse, effects on societal members, treatment of addiction, and preventive measures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the etiology of drug abuse, addiction, prevention, and treatment.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
SAB 120	Intake and Assessment	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course develops processes for establishment of client rapport, elicitation of client information on which therapeutic activities are based, and stimulation of client introspection. Topics include diagnostic criteria, functions of counseling, nonverbal behavior, collaterals and significant others, dual diagnosis, client strengths and weakness, uncooperative clients, and crisis interventions. Upon completion, students should be able to establish communication with clients, recognize disorders, obtain information for counseling, and terminate the counseling process.					
SAB 125	SAB Case Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SAB 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides case management activities, including record keeping, recovery issues, community resources, and continuum of care. Emphasis is placed on establishing a systematic approach to monitor the treatment plan and maintain quality of life. Upon completion, students should be able to assist clients in the continuum of care as an ongoing recovery process and develop agency networking.					
SAB 135	Addictive Process	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores the physical, emotional, psychological, and cultural aspects of the addictive process. Emphasis is placed on addictions to food, sex, alcohol, drugs, work, gambling, and relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the effects, prevention strategies, and treatment methods associated with addictive disorders.					
SAB 140	Pharmacology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the pharmacology of psychoactive drugs and abused chemicals and treatment options. Emphasis is placed on the use of psychoactive drugs and related psychological and social complexities, including models for prevention and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and identify theories of addiction, major classes of drugs, treatment alternatives, and social repercussions.					
SAB 210	Substance Abuse Counseling	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides theory and skills acquisition by utilizing intervention strategies designed to obtain therapeutic information, support recovery, and prevent relapse. Topics include counseling individuals and dysfunctional families, screening instruments, counseling techniques and approaches, recovery and relapse, and special populations. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues critical to recovery, identify intervention models, and initiate a procedure culminating in cognitive/behavioral change.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
SAB 215	Arrest Test and Assess	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the legal and ethical responsibilities of criminal justice, medical, and substance abuse fields in the conviction/treatment process for DWI clients. Emphasis is placed on the legal arrest, chain of custody, and court ordered treatment process for the DWI client. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the multidisciplinary responsibility to bring a DWI client through a successful process of conviction and treatment.					
SAB 240	SAB Issues in Client Services	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces systems of professional standards, values, and issues in substance abuse counseling. Topics include confidentiality, assessment of personal values, professional responsibilities, competencies, and ethics relative to multicultural counseling and research. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and discuss multiple ethical issues applicable to counseling and apply various decision-making models to current issues.					
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.					
SEC 150	Security Communications	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SEC 110 and NET 110 or NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of current technologies used to provide secure transport of information across networks. Topics include data integrity through encryption, Virtual Private Networks, SSL, SSH, and IPsec. Upon completion, students should be able to implement secure data transmission technologies.					
SEC 160	Secure Admin I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SEC 110 and NET 110 or NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of security administration and fundamentals of designing security architectures. Topics include networking technologies, TCP/IP concepts, protocols, network traffic analysis, monitoring, and security best practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify normal network traffic using network analysis tools and design basic security defenses.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SEC 160					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products, traffic analysis, and planning and placement of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host based systems.					
SEC 220	Defense-In-Depth	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: State, SEC 160					
This course introduces students to the concepts of defense in-depth, a security industry best practice. Topics include firewalls, backup systems, redundant systems, disaster recovery, and incident handling. Upon completion, students should be able to plan effective information security defenses, backup systems, and disaster recovery procedures. <i>This course is restricted to the Information Systems Security, the Information Systems Security/Operating Systems, and the Information Systems Security/Security Hardware curriculums.</i>					
SEC 230	Attack Methodology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: State, SEC 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the student with an in-depth look at common Internet, network, and host-based attack methodologies. Topics include attack methods such as social engineering, spoofing, denial of service, man-in-the-middle, session hijacking, password cracking, malicious code and web hacking techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to generate anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and perform penetration testing.					
SEC 240	Wireless Security	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SEC 110 and NET 175					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces security principles and topics related to the wireless networking environment. Topics include network topologies, network protocols, security issues, and best practices for wireless environments. Upon completion, students should be able to design, setup, manage, and secure a wireless network.					
SEC 289	Security Capstone Project	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SEC 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the student the opportunity to put into practice all the skills learned to this point. Emphasis is placed on security policy, process planning, procedure definition, business continuity, and systems security architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement comprehensive information security architecture from the planning and design phase through implementation. <i>This course is restricted to the Information Systems Security, the Information Systems Security/Operating Systems, and the Information Systems Security/Security Hardware curriculums.</i>					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
SOC 225	Social Diversity	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, ENG 090, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SPA 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SPA 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: State, SPA 211					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>					
SWK 113	Working with Diversity	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines and promotes understanding, sensitivity, awareness, and knowledge of human diversity. Emphasis is placed on professional responsibilities, duties, and skills critical to multicultural human services practice. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate and expand knowledge, skills, and cultural awareness relevant to diverse populations.					
TRE 120	Adapted Activities	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces activity and equipment adaptations used in recreation in order to improve access for people with disabilities. Topics include adaptations to make sports, games, outdoor activities, dance, and hobbies accessible. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt activities and equipment to fit individual clients' needs and strengths.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
TRE 140	Human Body in Health & Disease	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the structure and function of the human body in relation to recreational limitations due to diseases and disorders. Emphasis is placed on body systems and medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to identify diseases and disorders and their effect on the individual.					
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic markup language, various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, using Internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, E-mail, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a web-site created with basic markup language, retrieve/decompress files, e-mail, FTP, and utilize other Internet tools.					
WEB 111	Intro to Web Graphics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the first of two courses covering the creation of web graphics, addressing problems peculiar to WWW display using appropriate software. Topics include web graphics file types, type conversion, RGB color, the browser-safe palette, elementary special effects, image maps, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create graphics such as banners buttons, backgrounds, and other graphics for Web pages.					
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces client-side Internet programming using the current W3C-recommended presentation markup language and supporting elements. Topics include site management and development, markup elements, stylesheets, validation, accessibility, standards, browsers, and basic JavaScripting. Upon completion, students should be able to hand-code web pages with various media elements according to current markup standards and integrate them into websites.					
WEB 120	Intro Internet Multimedia	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, WEB 110					
Corequisites: None					
This is the first of two courses covering the creation of Internet Multimedia. Topics include Internet multimedia file types, file type conversion, acquisition of digital audio/video, streaming audio/video and graphics animation plug-in programs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create Internet multimedia presentations utilizing a variety of methods and applications.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, WEB 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to web development software suites. Topics include the creation of web sites and applets using web development software. Upon completion, students should be able to create entire websites and supporting applets.					
WEB 180	Active Server Pages	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 115; Local, WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces Active Server Programming. Topics include Jscript, VBScript, HTML forms processing, and the Active Server Object Model. Upon completion, students should be able to create and maintain Active Server applications.					
WEB 182	PHP Programming	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 115; Local, WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to the server-side, HTML-embedded scripting language PHP. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to create dynamic web pages using PHP scripting language features. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and create a dynamic web site using the PHP scripting language.					
WEB 185	ColdFusion Programming	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 115; Local, WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces ColdFusion Programming. Topics include installing a ColdFusion development environment, using CFQUERY tags to send and receive database information, creating and displaying a form, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug using a ColdFusion environment.					
WEB 186	XML Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, CIS 115; Local, WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to introduce students to XML and related internet technologies. Topics include extendible style language (XSL,) document object model (DOM), extendible style sheet language transformation (XSLT), and simple object access protocol (SOAP). Upon completion, students should be able to create a complex XML document.					
WEB 210	Web Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Local, WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces intermediate to advanced web page design techniques. Topics include effective use of graphics, fonts, colors, navigation tools, advanced markup language elements, as well as a study of bad design techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high impact and highly functional web pages.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
WEB 211	Advanced Web Graphics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, WEB 110; Local, WEB 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the second of two courses covering web graphics. Topics include graphics acquisition using scanners and digital cameras, graphics optimization, use of masks, advanced special effects, GIF animation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create graphics optimized for size, graphic file type, properly converted from digitized sources and create useful animated graphics.					
WEB 220	Advanced Multimedia	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, WEB 120					
Corequisites: None					
This is the second of two courses covering Internet multimedia. Topics include use of advanced Internet multimedia applications. Upon completion, students should be able to create interactive Internet multimedia presentations.					
WEB 230	Implementing Web Services	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, NET 110 or NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers website and web server architecture. Topics include installation, configuration, administration, and security of web servers, services and sites. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the web services deployment lifecycle according to industry standards.					
WEB 250	Database Driven Websites	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: State, DBA 110 and WEB 140; Local, WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces dynamic (database-driven) website development. Topics include the use of basic database CRUD statements (create, read, update and delete) incorporated into web applications, as well as in software architecture principles. Upon completion, students should be able to design and develop database driven web applications according to industry standards.					
WEB 289	Internet Technologies Project	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: State, WEB 230, and WEB 250					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant Web technologies project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an Internet project from the definition phase through implementation.					

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.					
WLD 111	Oxy-Fuel Welding	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the oxy-fuel welding process. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel welding equipment with emphasis on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel weld fillets and grooves on plate and pipe in various positions.					
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.					
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.					
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	0	4
Prerequisites: State, WLD 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing manipulative skills with SMAW electrodes on varying joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions.					
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.					

CURRICULUM COURSES

Course No.	Title	Class	Lab	Work Exp/ Clinical	Credit
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.					
WLD 141	Symbols & Specifications	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.					
WLD 151	Fabrication I	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: State, WLD 110, WLD 115, WLD 116, and WLD 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of fabrication. Emphasis is placed on safety, measurement, layout techniques, and the use of fabrication tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform layout activities and operate various fabrication and material handling equipment.					
WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: State, WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.					



FACULTY & STAFF

ADMINISTRATION

- Randy Parker President
- Marsha J. Nelson Vice President of Instruction
- Gary W. Morgan Vice President of Finance and Operations
- Vanessa R. Jones Vice President of Community and Economic Development
- Ken Lewis Vice President of Information Technology
- Gene Purvis Vice President of Student Affairs
- Katherine P. Williamson Director, Human Resources

FACULTY

- Alston, Estelle M. Clinical Instructor, Radiography
A.A., Vance-Granville Community College;
Certificate – Nuclear Medicine, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Alston, Glenn D. Coordinator/Instructor, Adult Learning Center
Warren County Campus
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.T. and M.S., Appalachian State University
- Alston, Yvonne M. Coordinator/Instructor, Adult Learning Center
B.A., North Carolina State University
- Alston-Thompson, Valetter R. Program Head/Instructor, Developmental Studies
B.S., Winston-Salem State University; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Anderson, Mary P. Instructor, English/Developmental Studies
Franklin County Campus
B.A., Salem College; M.A., Wake Forest University
- Andrews, John Instructor, Basic Skills, Kittrell Job Corps
B.S., Elizabeth City State University; M.A., California State University
- Askew, Paula B. Interim Lead Instructor, Cosmetology
Franklin County Campus
Diploma, Edgecombe Technical College
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Autry, Tonya Assistant Instructor, Cosmetology
Franklin County Campus
Cosmetology Instructor License, Vance-Granville Community College
- Bailey, Wendy Program Head/Instructor, Web Technologies
B.A., Mary Baldwin College; M.A., California State University
Graduate Certificate, Computer Networking, East Carolina University
- Baird, Jr., David H. Instructor, Carpentry
Prison Programs
B.A., High Point College
- Ballentine, Angela R. Dean, Health Sciences;
Instructor, Radiography
B.S., Greensboro College; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Moses H. Cone Memorial Hospital;
M.Ed. and Ed.D., North Carolina State University
- Barham, Catherine Instructor, Basic Skills
Franklin County Campus
B.S., University of North Carolina, Greensboro; M.S., North Carolina State University
- Barnes, Linda S. Instructor, Developmental English/Reading
Franklin County Campus
B.A. and M.P.A., University of Kentucky

- Beck, John J. Dean/Instructor, Arts & Sciences
B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Bennett, TraceyInstructor, Early Childhood Education
B.S. and M.S., North Carolina Central University
- Blaine, JeanAssistant Director
Prison Programs
B.S., Virginia State University
- Boone, Gloria H.Instructor, Office Systems Technology
Prison Programs
B.S., Elizabethtown College
- Brady, Phyllis G.Instructor, Biology
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., Central Washington University
- Brantley, Crystal W.Instructor, English
B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Brewer, Frederick M.Program Head/Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College;
Master Certification in Automotive Service Excellence, General Motors Corporation
- Brockman, ChristopherInstructor, Developmental English
Prison Prisons
B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Eastern Michigan University
- Broderick, MaureenInstructor, English
B.A., Appalachian State University; M.A., Appalachian State University
- Brown, JosephProgram Head/Instructor, Culinary Technology
A.S., B.S., M.A., Johnson & Wales University
- Brown, Theresa R.Lead Instructor, Cosmetology
Warren County Campus
Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Bullock, Towyna Instructor, Electrical/Electronics
Prison Programs
Vocational Diplomas, Vance-Granville Community College
- Capps, Althea "Vonda" W.Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing/
Coordinator Second Level
B.S.N., M.S., M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Care, Tammy L. Program Head/Instructor, Medical Assisting
M.T., Bowman Gray/N.C. Baptist Hospital; B.S., Campbell University
- Casper, Jr., G. Morrison Instructor, Reading
B.A., Lenoir Rhyne College; M.A.C.I., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
M.Ed., North Carolina State University; M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Cease, Susan S. Instructor, Computer Information Technology
B.B.A., Campbell University; M.S., East Carolina University
- Chaves-Smith, Margaret Instructor, Spanish
B.A., University of Costa Rica; M.A., University of Southern Mississippi
- Cooke, Julie V.Coordinator/Instructor, Occupational Healthcare Programs
A.A.S., Genesee Community College; B.S., State University College at Fredonia

FACULTY AND STAFF

- Cousin, AntoinetteInstructor, Criminal Justice
 B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College;
 Paralegal Certificate, American Institute of Paralegal Studies
- Critcher, Delores C.Instructor, Developmental Studies
 A.A., Vance-Granville Community College; B.A., North Carolina State University;
 M.S., Capella University
- Davis, Francine D.Instructor, Practical Nursing
 B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
 M.P.H., University of North Carolina School of Public Health
- de Kock, Daniel L.Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology
 B.S., University of Capetown South Africa; M.S., Queens University
- Dekle, TinaInstructor, Early Childhood
 Franklin County Campus
 A.A., CCBC Cantonsville; A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.A. Mars Hill College;
 M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
- Dillahunt, Marian.....Instructor, Developmental English/Reading
 B.A., North Carolina A&T State University; M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Dillard, Elton Leon..... Program Head/Instructor, Electrical/Electronics Technology
 Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Durling, MarianneInstructor, Medical Coding
 Occupational Healthcare Programs
 EMT Certification, Phoenix College
- Eaton, William ClayInstructor, Basic Skills
 Prison Programs
 B.A., Georgetown College; M.T., M.A., and M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Edwards, Thomas L.Instructor, Office Systems Technology/Web Technologies
 A.A. and A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College;
 B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Epps, JamesInstructor, Basic Skills
 Prison Programs
 A.A., Georgetown Technical College; B.A., Coastal Carolina University;
 M.B.A./HRM, University of Phoenix
- Evans, Billie J.....Program Head/Instructor, Computer Information Technology
 B.S.B.E. and M.B.A., East Carolina University
- Evans, Wallace Assistant Instructor, Cosmetology
 Diploma, Sir Walter Beauty Academy
- Farmer, Delton.....Instructor, Business Administration
 Prison Programs
 B.S., North Carolina Wesleyan College; M.B.A., Pfeiffer University
- Faulkner, Kendra L.Instructor, Computer Information Technology
 Franklin County Campus
 A.A., Louisburg College; B.S., North Carolina Wesleyan College;
 M.S., Nova Southeastern University
- Feezor, Karen D.Instructor, Accounting
 B.A. and M.S., North Carolina State University
- Ferguson, AndreaInstructor, Criminal Justice
 B.S., North Carolina Central University and M.S., Indiana State University

- Ferruccio, Kenneth R.Instructor, English
B.A., Suffolk University; M.A., Miami University
- Fisher, Robinette.....Instructor, Basic Skills
Prison Programs
B.A., East Carolina University
- Fleming, Amy L.Instructor, Commercial Cleaning and Employment Readiness
Prison Programs
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A., Carolina University of Theology
- Frandsen, Wendy J.Program Head/Instructor, English
B.A. and M.A., University of Tennessee
- Freeman, Gloria C.Instructor, Psychology
A.B., East Carolina University; M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Gardner, Angela L.....Program Head/Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology
B.S., Fayetteville State University; M.S., North Carolina Central University
- Gant, Brenda P.Instructor, Prison Programs
B.S., East Carolina University; M.E. and M.S.P.H, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Garrison, Scott C.....Program Head/Instructor, Fine Arts/Humanities
B.F.A., University of Denver; M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology
- Gill, Donna A.Instructor/Computer Information Technology/
Networking Technology
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S.B.E., East Carolina University;
M.S., Strayer University
- Guerrant, Susan M. Instructor, Office Systems Technology/
Computer Information Technology
A.A., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., North Carolina State University;
M.S., Nova Southeastern University
- Hamilton, EmilyInstructor, Healthcare Programs
Warren County Campus
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Haning, BlancheInstructor, Biology
B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.S., Iowa State University;
Ph.D., Iowa State University
- Hann, Jr., Carl E.....Program Head/Instructor, Business Administration
B.S., Chowan College; M.B.A., North Carolina Central University
- Hargrove, Steven.....Instructor, Criminal Justice
B.S., North Carolina Central University
- Harris, Faith C. Instructor, Networking Technology
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Barton College;
M.S., Information Systems, Colorado Technical University
- Harvey, Brenda.....Instructor, Pharmacy Technology
Pharmacy Certification, Pharmacy Technician Certification Board
- Heath, Jacquelin M.Program Head/Instructor,
Early Childhood Associate/Teacher Associate
B.S. and M.S., North Carolina A&T State University

FACULTY AND STAFF

- Henderson, Elizabeth T. Instructor, Speech, Theater Arts
 B.F.A., University of Southern Mississippi;
 M.F.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Henderson, George Director, Warren County Campus
 B.S., Mars Hill College; M.A., University of Phoenix
- Hill, Renee Y. Director/Instructor, Nursing
 B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.L.S., North Carolina State University
- Holmes, Laurel Instructor, Healthcare Programs
 RN License, Norfolk General Hospital School of Nursing
- Holt, Helen W. Instructor, English
 B.A., Salem College; M.A., East Carolina University
- Howell, Kimberly D. Instructor, Office Systems Technology
 Franklin County Campus
 A.A., Louisburg College; B.S. and M.Ed., East Carolina University
- Hudgins, Beverly F. Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing
 B.S.N. and M.S.N., Duke University
- Hudson, Robert C. Program Head/Instructor, Industrial Systems Technology
 A.A.S. and B.S., Virginia Technical Institute and State University
- Huffaker, William Michael Instructor, Science
 B.S. and M.S., Morehead State University
- Jackson, Jane K. Program Head/Instructor, Recreation and Leisure Studies
 B.S., High Point College
- Jackson, Nancy C. Lead Instructor, Cosmetology
 South Campus
 A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Jackson, Roxanne D. Instructor, Business Administration
 Franklin County Campus
 A.A.B.A., St. Louis Community College; B.S.B.A. and M.B.A., University of Missouri at St. Louis
- Jastrow, Erica Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing
 B.S.N., Lenior-Rhyne College; M.S.N., University of North Carolina, Greensboro
- Jenkins, Dana H. Program Head/Instructor, Mathematics
 B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Johnson, Jennifer B. Interim Program Head/Instructor, Radiography
 South Campus
 Certificate, Moses A. Cone School of Radiologic Technology;
 B.S., Greensboro College; M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Johnson, Jennifer M. Program Head/Instructor, Early Childhood Associate
 B.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro;
 M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- Jones, Ernestine D. Lead Instructor, Cosmetology
 Certificate, Sir Walter Beauty Academy
- Jones, Jennifer L. Instructor, Office Systems Technology
 Prison Programs
 B.S., Appalachian State University
- Jones, Jo Anna F. Dean/Program Head/Instructor, Business Technologies
 A.A.S., Hardbarger Jr. Business College; B.A., North Carolina Wesleyan College;
 M.B.A., Meredith College; M.S., Strayer University

- Jorgensen-Zidar, Nikole S.Instructor, Biology
A.A., Broward Community College; B.S. and M.S., Florida Atlantic University
- Joyner, Linda..... Instructor, Computer Information Technology
Prison Programs
A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.A., St. Paul's College;
M.A., University of Phoenix
- Kinlaw, JulieCoordinator/Instructor, Bioprocess Technology
Franklin County Campus
B.S., Campbell University
- Klahn, Christine..... Program Head/Instructor, Bioprocess Technology
B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., University of Rochester
- Knapp, MartinInstructor, Developmental Math
South Campus
A.A.S., Wake Technical Community College; B.S., North Carolina State University
- Kotrodimos, Paul F.Instructor, English/Developmental Studies
South Campus
B.A. and M.A., University of Northern Iowa
- Laspina, Kathy D. Instructor, Computer Information Technology
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., East Carolina University
- Lester, Catherine Assistant Instructor, Cosmetology
Franklin County Campus
Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Litzenberger, Robert H. Instructor, Computer Information Technology
B.A., State University of New York College at Buffalo;
M.S., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
- Marcom, Camella Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., East Carolina University; M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- May, Bobbie Jo C. Director, Franklin County Campus
- May, Carla G. Program Head/Instructor, Pharmacy Technology
B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- McCullough, Laura J. Instructor, English/Developmental Studies
B.A. and M.A., Slippery Rock University
- McGrady, Stephen D.Program Head/Instructor, Science
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- McKaughan, Joshua L.Instructor, History
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;
M.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- McMahon, Barbara H.Instructor, Health Programs
Franklin County Campus
B.S.N., West Virginia University; M.S.N., Wayne State University
- Medlin, Gail Instructor, Practical Nursing
B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

FACULTY AND STAFF

- Meeks, Jennifer D.Instructor, Office Systems Technology
B.A. and M.A., East Carolina University
- Metzner, Peter H.Instructor, Psychology
B.A., Widener University; M.A., West Georgia College; M.A., University of Georgia
- Mondou, Philip M.Instructor, Biology
B.S., Washington University; B.S., Utica College of Syracuse University;
M.A., Mount Holyoke College
- Moss, BrendaInstructor, Prison Programs
B.A., Livingstone College
- Moss, Tomeka C. Program Head/Instructor, Cosmetology
A.A.S, Vance-Granville Community College
- Neve, Jerry..... Instructor, Developmental Mathematics
B.A. and M.A., University of Virginia
- Nielsen, Matthew Instructor, Spanish
B.A., University of Wyoming; M.A., University of Wyoming
- Oakley, Brenda G.Instructor, Prison Programs
A.A.S, Vance-Granville Community College
- O'Geary, Amy E.Instructor, Office Systems Technology
A.S, Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Barton College;
M.S., East Carolina University
- O'Geary, SharonInstructor, Office Systems Technology
South Campus
A.A. and A.A.S, Vance-Granville Community College; B.A., North Carolina State University
- Olson, Tanya S.Instructor, English
B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College; M.A., University College of Dublin;
PhD., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- Orsini, Maria S.Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing
B.S., Biology University of Puerto Rico; B.S., Nursing University of Puerto Rico;
M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Otti, EmmanuelInstructor, Office Systems Technology
Prison Programs
B.B.A. and MIS/MBA, North Carolina Central University
- Owen, Randy W..... Coordinator/Instructor, Emergency Medical Services Programs
Certification: EMT Paramedic Level II Instructor; American Heart Association (CPR) Instructor;
N.C. Fire Instructor; N.C. Department of Justice Instructor; N.C. Fire Inspector Level I
- Pace, Russell E.Instructor, Welding
Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Palmer, Reuben R.Instructor, Carpentry
Prison Programs
Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Peace, Laura P.Coordinator/Instructor, Occupational Extension Computer Center
Certificate, Vance-Granville Community College
- Pendergrass, Tony R.Coordinator/Instructor, Law Enforcement Training/BLET
A.A.S, Vance-Granville Community College

- Perry, Phyllis Instructor, Basic Skills, Prison Programs
B.A., Shaw University
- Pittard, Laura W. Instructor, Developmental Math
B.S., Furman University; M.A.T., University of Idaho
- Pope, Anthony Assistant Director, Franklin County Campus
B.S., North Carolina A & T State University
- Powell, Jr., James R. Instructor, English
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., North Carolina State University
- Powell, Lydia C. Program Head/Instructor, Psychology
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., North Carolina Central University
- Pulley, David..... Instructor, Electrical/Electronics Technology
Prison Programs
Vocational Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Randall, Aaron J. Program Head/Instructor, Sociology
B.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro;
M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- Richardson, Charlotte A. Assistant Instructor, Cosmetology
Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Richardson, Iris F. Assistant Instructor, Cosmetology
Warren County Campus
A.A.S. and Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Robinson, Ronnie T. Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Mount Olive College
- Robinson, Tyrone Instructor, Basic Skills, Prison Programs
B.A., University of North Carolina at Wilmington
- Sauls, Grace..... Instructor, HRD
A.A.S., Sargent Reynolds Community College
- Settles, Daniel L. Instructor, Biology
B.A., University of Rochester; Ph.D., Duke University
- Sievert, Steven..... Instructor, Web Technologies/E-Commerce
B.S.B.A. and M.B.A., Appalachian State University
- Silver, Joyce S. Lead Instructor, Cosmetology
Franklin County Campus
Diploma, Nash Technical Community College
- Smith, Rita P. Instructor, English
B.A., Davis and Elkins College; M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Smith, Wesley E. Program Head/Instructor,
Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Snelling, Jason..... Assistant Director, South Campus
B.S.B.A. and M.B. A., Western Carolina University
- Steele, LaTonya Instructor, Business Administration
A.A.S., Durham Technical Community College; B.S., North Carolina Wesleyan College;
M.B.A., North Carolina Central University

FACULTY AND STAFF

- Swilley, Christal E.Instructor, Office Systems Technology
B.A. and M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Tart, James J.Program Head/Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology
Technical Diploma, Capital Radio Engineering Institute;
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Liberty University
- Taylor, Porando "Shelly"Assistant Director, Warren County Campus
B.A., North Carolina Central University; M.B.A., Hampton University
- Taylor, Thelma P.Instructor, Industrial Sewing
Prison Programs
- Terry, Louise B.Instructor, Criminal Justice
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S., Mount Olive College
M.S., University of Cincinnati
- Terry, Mozell N.Instructor, Human Services Technology
South Campus
A.S., Vance-Granville Community College;
B.S.N. and M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Thomas, Angela M.Clinical Coordinator, Radiography
A.S., Pitt Community College
- Tucker, Spring W.Instructor, Computer Information Technology
B.S., Meredith College; M.I.S., University of Phoenix
- Tunstall, KeithProgram Head/Instructor, Carpentry
Vocational Diploma, Vance-Granville Community College
- Turner, Rudolph M.Instructor, Mathematics
B.S., Winston-Salem State University; M.S., North Carolina State University
- Tyndall, Curtis L.Coordinator/Instructor, Public Safety Certification
Fire and Rescue Instructor, Level II; Qualified Firefighter and Rescue Technician Instructor with
Live Burn and Ropes Specialty; EMT-I Instructor Level II; BCLS Instructor; Criminal Justice Instructor;
Special Areas in: NC Fire Inspector Level III; A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Uchebo, Nwamaka A.Assistant Instructor, Cosmetology
South Campus
Certificate, De Shazaar's Beauty School; Diploma, Arnold's Beauty School;
A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College
- Van Brunt, BobbyDean/Instructor, Applied Technologies & Public Service
B.S. and M.Ed, East Carolina University
- Wallace, Tracy L.Program Head/Instructor, Human Services Technology
South Campus
B.A. and M.A., East Carolina University
- Watkins, JohnnyInstructor, Basic Skills, Prison Programs
B.S., Fayetteville State University
- Wheeler, Cecelia B.Director, South Campus
B.A., Mars Hill College; M.A., Appalachian State University
- White, Philip M.Director, Prison Programs
C.S., Western Carolina University; B.S. and M.Ed., North Carolina State University
- Willis, Stephen J.Instructor, Business Administration
South Campus
B.S., North Carolina Wesleyan College; M.B.A., Campbell University

Wilson, Anna	Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing A.A.S., Vance-Granville Community College; B.S.N., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S.N., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Wood, Debra A.	Instructor, Associate Degree Nursing Coordinator First Level Nursing B.S.N., University of Delaware; M.S.N., University of Pennsylvania
Wood, Robert G.	Program Head/Instructor, Operations Management B.S., North Carolina State University; M.B.A., North Carolina Central University
Woodworth, Steven.....	Instructor, Office Systems Technology Prison Programs A.A.S., B.S.B.A., Alfred State College; M.B.A., St. Bonaventure University
Wyche, Charles "David"	Instructor, English B.A., Appalachian State University; M.S., North Carolina State University
Zimmerman, Sue.....	Instructor, Developmental Mathematics B.S., State University of West Georgia; M.Ed., State University of Georgia

STAFF

Abbott, Lorraine S.	Benefits Specialist
Allen, Jennifer S.	Administrative Assistant
Allen, Ray	Coordinator, Industry Services
Alvarado, Daniel	Director, Counseling
Andrews, Catherine R.	Library Clerk
Askew, Brenda	Clerical Assistant/Bookstore, South Campus
Ayscue, Carolyn	Financial Aid Assistant
Ayscue, Melissa	Youth Case Manager, WIA
Bailey, Maria B.	Academic Advisor
Bailey, Spence.....	Recruiter
Barker, Kelly W.	Publications Specialist
Barnette, Grover L.	Custodian
Beal, Andrew	Public Information Officer
Bender, Daniel H.	Coordinator, Open Labs
Blalock, Diane	Receptionist, South Campus
Boos, Susan Y.	Clerical Assistant
Bowman, Glenda W.	Financial Aid Assistant
Boyd, Karen.....	Custodian
Boyd, Peyton	Coordinator, Student Activities
Brafford, Katherine C.....	Controller
Brewer, Brenda	Custodian
Brewer, Gina W.	Administrative Assistant
Brodie, Irma B.	Receptionist
Brooks, Brian	Computer Technician
Brooks, Charles L.	Custodian, South Campus
Bullock, Reba	High School Recruiter/Advisor, South Campus
Burnett, Michael	Maintenance Technician
Burwell, Kyle	Coordinator, HRD/Career Start
Bush, Jr., Roy Z.	Senior Computer Technician
Cash, Geraldine	Administrative Assistant, South Campus
Clark, Frank A.	Director, Financial Aid
Creech, Jennifer	Bookstore Assistant
Currin, Kay C.	Endowment Specialist

FACULTY AND STAFF

Currin, Kent E.	Maintenance Supervisor
Daniel, Margaret T.	Daycare Center Cook, Main Campus
Davis, Denise R.	Education Specialist, WIA
Davis, Jennie	Librarian South Campus
Davis, Sheila	Daycare Center Cook, Franklin County Campus
Dickerson, Claudette F.	Admissions & Records Assistant
Dodson, Donna V.	Administrative Assistant
Eckenrode, Megan	Library Technical Specialist
Edgerton, Blondelle T.	Supervisor/Job Developer, WIA
Edwards, Lisa H.	Admissions & Records Assistant
Elliott, Jr., Garland S.	Director, Economic & Workforce Development
Ellis, Betty Jo	Administrative Assistant
Essix, Sharon	Career Start Case Manager, HRD
Finch, Diane P.	Director, Small Business Center
Fletcher, Linda	Director, Career Services
Forsythe, Lori L.	Admissions & Records Assistant
Foster, Carolyn W.	Career Start Case Manager, HRD
Foster-Hill, Willie Mae	Administrative Assistant/Intake Specialist, WIA
Fuller, Rebecca D.	Administrative Assistant
Gallatin, Teresa	Child Care Specialist, Franklin Campus
Giddings, Jr., Paul	Custodian
Gill, Denise B.	Day Care Center Manager, Main Campus
Gray, Elizabeth W.	Coordinator, Publications
Gregory, Ernest	Custodian
Gregory, Henry "Hank"	Computer Technician
Grissom, Andy G.	Maintenance Technician
Grissom, Anthony V.	Computer Software Specialist
Grissom, Susan W.	Director, Basic Skills
Gupton, Melonie R.	Executive Assistant, Vice President of Community & Economic Development
Hall, Evelyn L.	Coordinator, Academic Skills Center
Hargrove, Antonio	Custodian
Hargrove, Bernard	Custodian, South Campus
Hargrove, Trudy	Administrative Assistant, Prison Programs
Harris, Deborah J.	Child Care Specialist
Harris, Evelyn L.	Director, Distance Education
Harris, Pamela J.	Child Care Specialist
Harvey, Jessica L.	Executive Assistant, Vice President of Instruction
Hedgepeth, Charles	Interim Chief Security Officer/Evening Coordinator
Hodge, Dennis	Groundskeeper
Hudgins, Faith A.	Clerical Assistant, Franklin County Campus
Hughes, Debra D.	Executive Assistant, Vice President of Finance and Operations
Hughes, Katherine H.	Child Care Specialist
Hunt, Diane T.	Receptionist/Bookstore, Franklin County Campus
Jackson, Kimberly E.	Administrative Assistant
Jackson, Roger L.	Bookstore Manager
Jefferson, Samuel	Courier
Jiggetts, Vicky	Assistant Coordinator, Academic Skills Center
Jones, Sylvia A.	Director, WIA
Keil, Suzanne L.	Research Specialist
Kelly, Jr., Leo	Dean, Adult Basic Education
Ktul, Katherine M.	Registrar/Director of Admissions & Records
Leonard, Michael	Computer Technician
Lewis, Shirley	Counselor

Luffman, Jennifer	Accounting Technician
Macklin, Jerry	Custodian, Warren County Campus
Mangum, Mary.....	Counselor
McCall, Shelia H.	Lead Accounting Technician
McDaniel, Tisha B.	Youth Case Manager, WIA
McKoy, Marva.....	Financial Aid Officer
McMannen, Mary H.	Accounting Technician
McRae, Zaire	WIA Workkeys Assessor
Melvin, Christian.....	GED Examiner, KJCC
Miller Susan	Assistant Registrar
Moll, Tina	English Tutor Academic Skills Center, South Campus
Morgan, Edward J.....	Head Groundskeeper
Newton, Sandra M.	Administrative Assistant
Nowell, Tommy T.	Facilities Manager
Owen, Tonya J.	Financial Aid Assistant
Patterson, Michelle	Manager, Day Care Franklin County Campus
Peace, Ernestine J.....	Director, Purchasing
Pegram, Rhonda R.	Child Care Specialist
Perkinson, April.....	Executive Assistant to the President
Person, Tony L.	Custodian
Piper, Carol C.	Receptionist, Student Affairs
Powell, Monique D.	Director, Learning Resources Center
Price, Nancy V.	Counselor, Franklin County Campus
Puckett, Jack T.	Director, Plant Operations
Pulley, Norma R.	LEIS Specialist
Ragland, Tina	Chief GED Examiner
Richardson, Murtha.....	Custodian
Robertson, Nicole.....	Librarian, Main Campus
Royster, Marie.....	Custodian
Saunders, Craig	Print Shop Manager
Schuster, Rose Marie.....	Academic Skills Math Tutor, Franklin County Campus
Slaughter, Carol P.	Executive Assistant, Vice President of Student Affairs
Small, Ricky D.	Print Shop Assistant/Civic Center Technician
Smith, Barbara J.	Coordinator, Career Center
Smith, Theodora G.	Admissions & Records Assistant
Stainback, Audrey S.	Administrative Assistant
Stegall, Deanna P.	Administrative Assistant
Stem, Elizabeth "Elaine"	Director, Marketing
Sterling, Julie J.	LRC/Open Lab Technician, Franklin County Campus
Sullivan, Deborah F.	Administrative Assistant
Suther, John.....	Accountant
Terry, Schronda	Technical Assistant, Office Systems Technology
Thomas, Phyllis A.	Counselor, South Campus
Towler, OD	Custodian
Townes, Stanley.....	Custodian, Franklin County Campus
Waddle, Tonya R.	Assistant Director, Admissions & Records
Washington, Herbert Y.....	Academic Advisor
Watkins, Vickie S.	Senior Systems Administrator
Watkins, Vickie W.	Financial Aid Assistant, Franklin County Campus
Weaver, Lynette M.	Educational Specialist, WIA
Wheeler, Mae W.	Administrative Assistant, Franklin County Campus
Whitehead, Anne	Clerical Assistant, LRC
Wilkerson, Lawanda.....	Child Care Specialist, Franklin County Campus

FACULTY AND STAFF

Wilkinson, Ellen H.	Child Care Specialist
Williams, Alicia	Administrative Assistant
Williams, Dorothy H.....	Custodian
Williams, Sharon	Admissions & Records Assistant
Williamson, Susan H.	Accounting Technician
Wilson, Glynnis.....	Financial Aid Assistant, South Campus
Wilson, Katherine.....	Case Manager/Job Developer, WIA
Wright, Robert	Evening Custodial Supervisor
Yancey, Kenneth E.....	Chief Security Officer/Evening Coordinator



NOTES